TEST REPORT

DT&C Co., Ltd.
42, Yurim-ro, 154Beon-gil, Cheoin-gu, Yongin-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea, 17042 Tel : 031-321-2664, Fax : 031-321-1664

1. Report No : DRRFCC1707-0078(1)

2. Customer

   • Name : POINT MOBILE CO.,LTD

   • Address : B-9F, Kabul Great Valley 32 Digital-ro 9-gil, Geumcheon-gu Seoul South Korea 153-709

3. Use of Report : FCC Original Grant

4. Product Name / Model Name : Mobile Computer / PM80

   FCC ID : V2X-PM80G1

5. Test Method Used : RF exposure KDB procedures

   Test Specification : CFR §2.1093

6. Date of Test : 2017-04-04 ~ 2017-04-18

7. Testing Environment : See appended test report

8. Test Result : Refer to the attached Test Result

Affirmation	Tested by Name : HoSik Sim (Signature)	Technical Manager Name : HakMin Kim (Signature)

The test results presented in this test report are limited only to the sample supplied by applicant and the use of this test report is inhibited other than its purpose. This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of DT&C Co., Ltd.

2017 . 07 . 14 .

DT&C Co., Ltd.

If this report is required to confirmation of authenticity, please contact to report@dtnc.net

Test Report Version

Test Report No.	Date	Description
DRRFCC1707-0078	Jul. 05, 2017	Initial issue
DRRFCC1707-0078(1)	Jul. 14, 2017	Added the simultaneous transmission information.

Table of Contents

1. DESCRIPTION OF DEVICE

Environmental evaluation measurements of specific absorption rate (SAR) distributions in emulated human head and body tissues exposed to radio frequency (RF) radiation from wireless portable devices for compliance with the rules and regulations of the U.S. Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

General Information

<table>
<tr><td>EUT type</td><td colspan="4">Mobile Computer</td></tr>
<tr><td>FCC ID</td><td colspan="4">V2X-PM80G1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equipment model name</td><td colspan="4">PM80</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equipment add model name</td><td colspan="4">CHD8, XT2
● 3 models are same mechanical, electrical and functional.
● The only difference is the model name, which are changed for marketing purpose.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equipment serial no.</td><td colspan="4">Identical prototype</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mode(s) of Operation</td><td colspan="4">WCDMA 850, WCDMA1900, LTE Band 2, 4, 5, 7, 17, 2.4 G W-LAN (802.11b/g/n HT20),
5 G W-LAN (802.11a/n HT20/n HT40)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="20">TX Frequency Range</td><td>Band</td><td>Mode</td><td>Bandwidth</td><td>Frequency</td></tr>
<tr><td>WCDMA850</td><td>WCDMA</td><td>-</td><td>826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>WCDM1900</td><td>WCDMA</td><td>-</td><td>1852.4 ~ 1907.6 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 2</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>1850.7 ~ 1909.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 4</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>1710.7 ~ 1754.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 5</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10MHz</td><td>824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 7</td><td>LTE</td><td>5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>2502.5 ~ 2567.5 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 17</td><td>LTE</td><td>5/10MHz</td><td>706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.4 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11b/g/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>2412 ~ 2462 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.2 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5180 ~ 5240 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5190 ~ 5230 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.3 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5260 ~ 5320 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5270 ~ 5310 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.6 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5500 ~ 5700 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5510 ~ 5670 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.8 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5745 ~ 5825 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5755 ~ 5795 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="16">RX Frequency Range</td><td>WCDMA850</td><td>WCDMA</td><td>-</td><td>871.4 ~ 891.6 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>WCDM1900</td><td>WCDMA</td><td>-</td><td>1932.4 ~ 1987.6 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 2</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>1930.7 ~ 1989.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 4</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>2110.7 ~ 2154.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 5</td><td>LTE</td><td>1.4/3/5/10MHz</td><td>869.5 ~ 893.3 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 7</td><td>LTE</td><td>5/10/15/20MHz</td><td>2622.5 ~ 2687.5 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Band 17</td><td>LTE</td><td>5/10MHz</td><td>736.5 ~ 743.5 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.4 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11b/g/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>2412 ~ 2462 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.2 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5180 ~ 5240 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5190 ~ 5230 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.3 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5260 ~ 5320 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5270 ~ 5310 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.6 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5500 ~ 5700 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5510 ~ 5670 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.8 GHz W-LAN</td><td>802.11a/n</td><td>HT20</td><td>5745 ~ 5825 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>802.11n</td><td>HT40</td><td>5755 ~ 5795 MHz</td></tr>
</table>

Equipment Class	Band	Reported SAR		
		1g SAR (W/kg)		10g SAR (W/kg)
		Head	Body-Worn	Hand
PCE	WCDMA850	0.137	0.266	0.429
PCE	WCDMA1900	0.285	0.447	1.730
PCE	LTE Band 17	0.156	0.219	0.345
PCE	LTE Band 5	0.113	0.194	0.342
PCE	LTE Band 4	0.358	0.457	1.573
PCE	LTE Band 2	0.285	0.444	1.501
PCE	LTE Band 7	0.076	0.944	1.207
DTS	2.4 GHz W-LAN	0.366	0.104	0.269
U-NII-2A	5.3 GHz W-LAN	0.138	0.180	0.264
U-NII-2C	5.6 GHz W-LAN	0.059	0.023	0.031
U-NII-3	5.8 GHz W-LAN	0.123	0.024	0.034
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03		0.553	1.124	1.994

FCC Equipment Class	Licensed Portable Transmitter Held to Ear (PCE) Part 15 Spread Spectrum Transmitter(DSS) Digital Transmission System(DTS) Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII)
Date(s) of Tests	2017-04-04 ~ 2017-04-18
Antenna Type	Internal Type Antenna
Functions	● BT(2.4GHz) / W-LAN(2.4GHz 802.11b/g/n(HT20)) supported. W-LAN(5GHz 802.11a/n(HT20/HT40)) supported * No simultaneous transmission between BT & WLAN ● Not support LTE Carrier Aggregation, LTE A-MPR, HSPA+, DC-HSDPA, GSM DTM, Wireless Charging (WPC), WiFi Mobile Hotspot. ● VoIP is supported. ● Simultaneous transmission between WCDMA voice & WLAN / WCDMA & WLAN / LTE & WLAN

1.1 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (802.11 Wi-Fi SAR)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General RF Exposure Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02

1.2 Device Overview

Equipment Class	Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
PCE	WCDMA 850	Voice/Data	826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz
PCE	WCDMA 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 ~ 1907.6 MHz
PCE	LTE Band 2	Data	1850.7 ~ 1909.3 MHz
PCE	LTE Band 4	Data	1710.7 ~ 1754.3 MHz
PCE	LTE Band 5	Data	824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz
PCE	LTE Band 7	Data	2502.5 ~ 2567.5 MHz
PCE	LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 ~ 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 ~ 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 ~ 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	5.6 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 ~ 5700 MHz
U-NII-3	5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 ~ 5825 MHz
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	Data	2402 ~ 2480 MHz

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06

Band & Mode			Modulated Average [dBm]				
			3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA			
			Rel. 99	Rel. 5			
				Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
PCE	WCDMA 850	Maximum	23.0	22.0	22.0	21.5	21.5
		Nominal	22.5	21.5	21.5	21.0	21.0
	WCDMA 1900	Maximum	23.5	22.5	22.5	22.0	22.0
		Nominal	23.0	22.0	22.0	21.5	21.5

Note : This device supports HSUPA but the manufacturer only declares on the tune-up procedure that the HSUPA transmitter's power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit power in devices based on Qualcomm's HSPA chipset solution.

Band & Mode			Modulated Average [dBm]
PCE	LTE Band 2(PCS)	Maximum	23.0
		Nominal	22.5
	LTE Band 4(AWS)	Maximum	23.0
		Nominal	22.5
	LTE Band 5(Cell)	Maximum	22.0
		Nominal	21.5
	LTE Band 7	Maximum	20.0
		Nominal	19.5
	LTE Band 17	Maximum	21.5
		Nominal	21.0

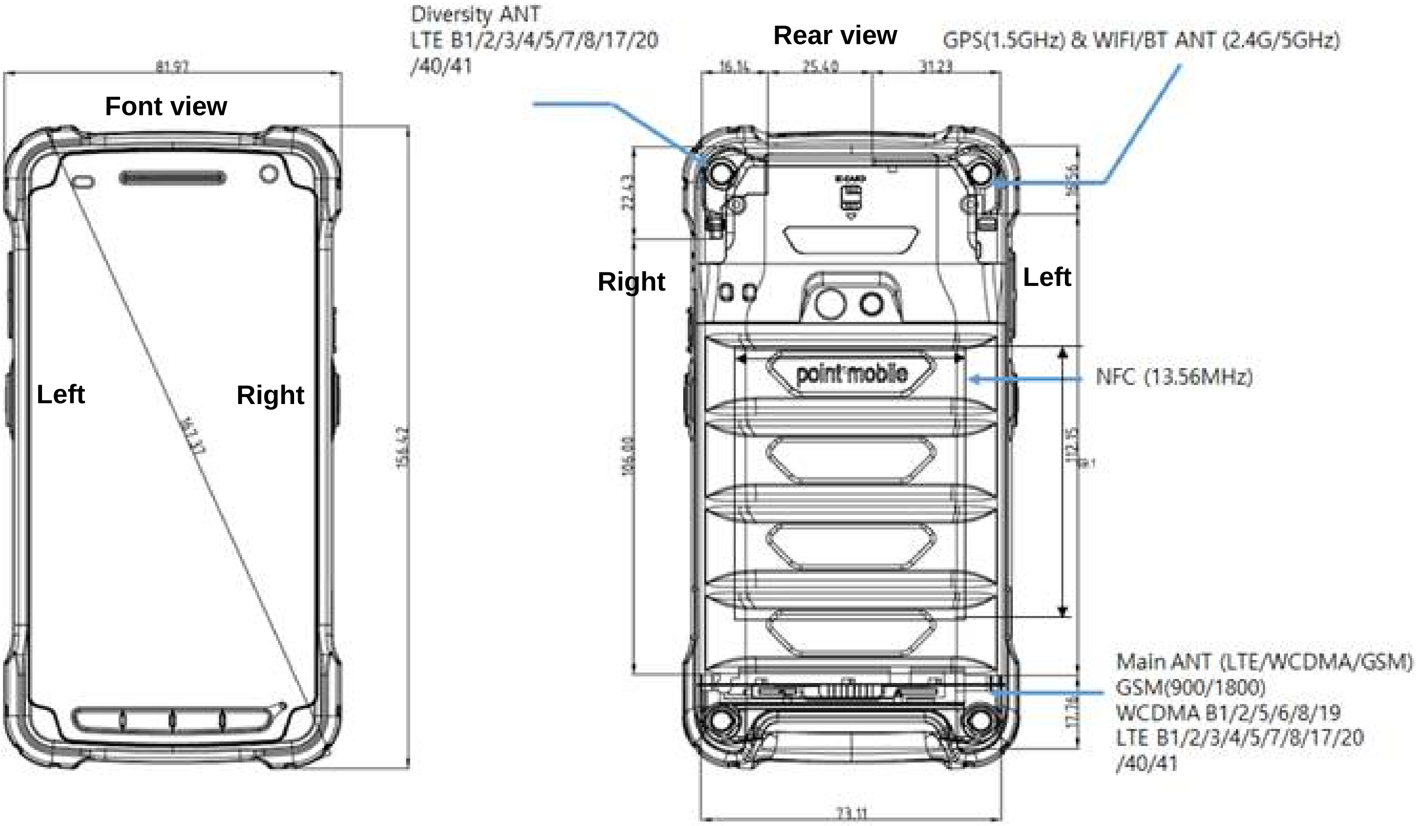
Band & Mode			Modulated Average[dBm]
DTS	IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0
		Nominal	15.0
		Minimum	13.0
	IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5
		Nominal	13.5
		Minimum	11.5
	IEEE 802.11n HT20 (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	13.5
		Nominal	12.5
		Minimum	10.5

Band & Mode			Modulated Average[dBm]
U-NII-1	IEEE 802.11a/n HT20/n HT40 (5.2 GHz)	Maximum	11.5
		Nominal	10.5
		Minimum	8.5
U-NII-2A	IEEE 802.11a/n HT20/n HT40 (5.3 GHz)	Maximum	11.5
		Nominal	10.5
		Minimum	8.5
U-NII-2C	IEEE 802.11a/n HT20/n HT40 (5.6 GHz)	Maximum	11.5
		Nominal	10.5
		Minimum	8.5
U-NII-3	IEEE 802.11a/n HT20/n HT40 (5.8 GHz)	Maximum	12.0
		Nominal	11.0
		Minimum	9.0

Band & Mode			Modulated Average[dBm]
DSS	Bluetooth 1 Mbps	Maximum	8.5
		Nominal	7.5
		Minimum	5.5
	Bluetooth 2 Mbps	Maximum	7.0
		Nominal	6.0
		Minimum	4.0
	Bluetooth 3 Mbps	Maximum	7.0
		Nominal	6.0
		Minimum	4.0

Band & Mode			Modulated Average[dBm]		
			Ch Low	Ch Mid	Ch High
DTS	Bluetooth LE	Maximum	-0.5	-1.0	-0.5
		Nominal	-1.5	-2.0	-1.5
		Minimum	-3.5	-4.0	-3.5

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations



Note 1: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the "(PM80)_Antenna Location.pdf" in the FCC Filing.
Note 2: Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet".
Note 3: The diversity antenna only supports the receiver mode (downlink only).

Mode	Mobile Hand Sides for SAR Testing					
	Top	Bottom	Front	Rear	Right	Left
WCDMA 850	X	O	O	O	O	O
WCDMA 1900	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 2	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 4	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 5	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 7	X	O	O	O	O	O
LTE Band 17	X	O	O	O	O	O
2.4G W-LAN(802.11b)	O	X	O	O	X	O
5G W-LAN(802.11a)	O	X	O	O	X	O

Note 1: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device.
Note 2: WLAN Hotspot is not supported.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the back cover. The SAR tests were performed with the back cover with NFC antenna already incorporated.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI & BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Table 1.1 SAR exclusion threshold for distances < 50 mm

Band	Mode	Equation	Result	SAR exclusion threshold	Required SAR
DSS	Bluetooth	[(7/5)* √2.480]	2.2	3.0	X
	Bluetooth LE	[(1/5)* √2.480]	0.3	3.0	X
DTS	2.4 GHz W-LAN	[(40/5)* √2.462]	12.5	3.0	O
U-NII-1	5.2 GHz W-LAN	[(14/5)* √5.240]	6.5	3.0	O
U-NII-2A	5.3 GHz W-LAN	[(14/5)* √5.320]	6.5	3.0	O
U-NII-2C	5.6 GHz W-LAN	[(14/5)* √5.700]	6.7	3.0	O
U-NII-3	5.8 GHz W-LAN	[(16/5)* √5.825]	7.7	3.0	O

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.8 Device Serial Numbers

Band & Mode	Head Serial Number	Body Serial Number	Hand Serial Number
WCDMA 850	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
WCDMA 1900	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
LTE Band 2	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
LTE Band 4	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
LTE Band 5	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
LTE Band 7	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
LTE Band 17	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
2.4 GHz WLAN	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1
5 GHz WLAN	FCC #1	FCC #1	FCC #1

1.9 LTE Information

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**V2X-PM80G1**		
Form Factor	Mobile Computer		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission Band	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 ~ 1909.3 MHz) LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 ~ 1754.3 MHz) LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz) LTE Band 7 (2502.5 ~ 2567.5 MHz) LTE Band 17 (706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 5: (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz LTE Band 7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Channel Number and Frequencies(MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880.0 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880.0 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880.0 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855.0 (18650)	1880.0 (18900)	1905.0 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880.0 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860.0 (18700)	1880.0 (18900)	1900.0 (19100)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715.0 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750.0 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720.0 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745.0 (20300)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)[Note1]	844.0 (20600)
LTE Band 7: 5 MHz	2502.5 (20775)	2535.0 (21100)	2567.5 (21425)
LTE Band 7: 10 MHz	2505.0 (20800)	2535.0 (21100)	2565.0 (21400)
LTE Band 7: 15 MHz	2507.5 (20825)	2535.0 (21100)	2562.5 (21375)
LTE Band 7: 20 MHz	2510.0 (20850)	2535.0 (21100)	2560.0 (21350)
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5(23755)	710.0(23790)[Note2]	713.5(23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709.0(23780)	710.0(23790)[Note2]	711.0(23800)
UE Category / Modulations Supported	UE Category 4 / QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	Yes		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	LTE A-MPR is not supported.		
LTE Carrier Aggregation	This device does not support both UL and DL carrier aggregation.		

Note(s)

1. LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels.
   Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
2. LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz/5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels.
   Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

2. INTROCUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95*.1-2005 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York, New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ) It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Fig. 2.1)

$$\boxed{SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)}$$

Fig. 2.1 SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

3. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

3.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

Measurements are performed using the DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. The DASY5 is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, desktop computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Fig. 3.1).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller each pendant (Joystick), and a remote control used to drive the robot motors. The PC consists of the Intel Core i7-3770 3.40 GHz desktop computer with Windows 7 system and SAR Measurement Software DASY5,A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robotis connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

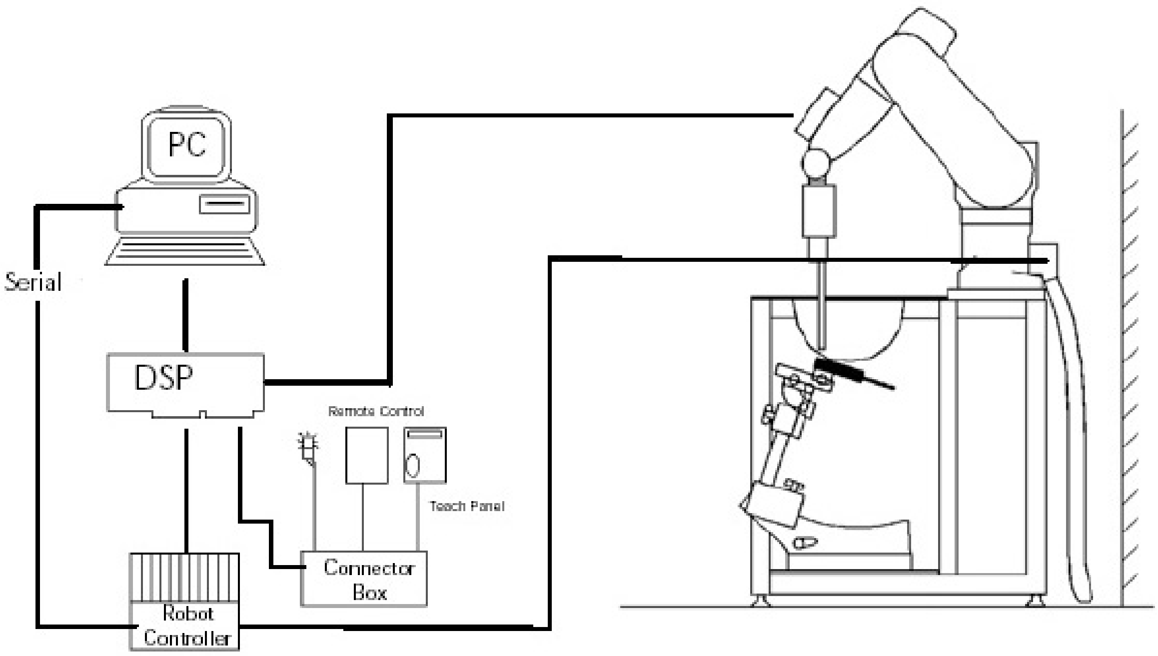


Figure 3.1 SAR Measurement System Setup

The DAE4 consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail.

3.2 ES3DV3/EX3DV4Probe Specification

Calibration	In air from 10 MHz to 4 GHz/10 MHz to 6 GHz In brain and muscle simulating tissue at Frequencies of 750 MHz, 835 MHz, 900 MHz, 1750 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz/ 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz, 5200 MHz, 5300 MHz, 5500 MHz, 5600 MHz, 5800 MHz
Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz/10 MHz to 6 GHz
Linearity	± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 4 GHz/30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Dynamic	10 µW/g to > 100 mW/g
Range	Linearity : ±0.2dB
Dimensions	Overall length : 337 mm
Tip length	20 mm
Body diameter	12 mm
Tip diameter	3.9 mm/2.5 mm
Distance from probe tip to sensor center	2.0 mm/1.0 mm
Application	SAR Dosimetry Testing Compliance tests of mobile phones

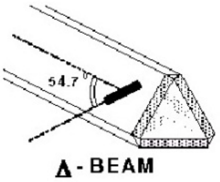


Figure 3.2 Triangular Probe Configurations

Figure 3.3 Probe Thick-Film Technique

DAE System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4, designed in the classical triangular configuration(see Fig. 3.2) and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multitier line ending at the front of the probe tip. It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY5 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using a 2nd order fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

3.3 Probe Calibration Process

3.3.1 E-Probe Calibration

Dosimetric Assessment Procedure

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than +/- 10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated with the procedure and found to be better than +/-0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe is tested.

Free Space Assessment

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a waveguide above 1GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees.

Temperature Assessment *

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium, correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent the remits or based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

where:

Δt = exposure time (30 seconds),

C = heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$SAR = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density (1.25 g/cm^3 for brain tissue)

SAR is proportional to ΔT / Δt , the initial rate of tissue heating, before thermal diffusion takes place. Now it's possible to quantify the electric field in the simulated tissue by equating the thermally derived SAR to the E- field;

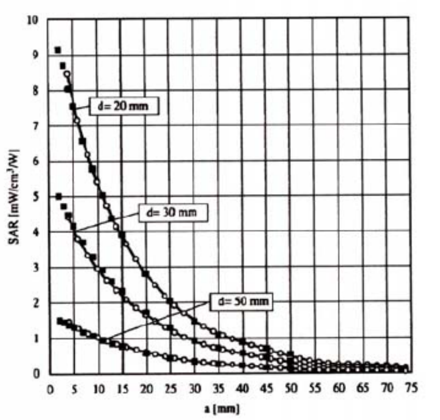


Figure 3.4 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 900MHz

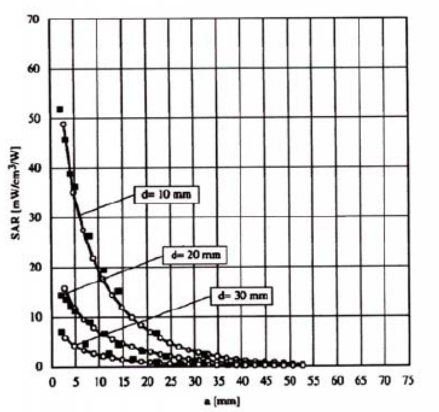


Figure 3.5 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 1800MHz

3.4 Data Extrapolation

The DASY5 software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given like below;

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

with
- V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i=x,y,z)
- U_i = input signal of channel i (i=x,y,z)
- cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
- dcp_i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E-field probes:

$$E_i = \sqrt{\frac{V_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

with
- V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x,y,z)
- $Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x,y,z) $\mu V/(V/m)^2$ for E-field probes
- ConvF = sensitivity of enhancement in solution
- E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermetian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

with
- SAR = local specific absorption rate in W/g
- E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m
- σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]
- ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm³

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{pwe} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770}$$

with
- P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in W/cm²
- E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

3.5 SAM Twin PHANTOM

The SAM Twin Phantom V5.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid.

Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. (see Fig. 3.6)

Figure 3.6 SAM Twin Phantom

SAM Twin Phantom Specification:

Construction	The shell corresponds to the specifications of the Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) phantom defined in IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209-1. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by teaching three points with the robot. Twin SAM V5.0 has the same shell geometry and is manufactured from the same material as Twin SAM V4.0, but has reinforced top structure.
Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm Width: 500 mm Height: adjustable feet

Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) Specifications:

The phantom for handset SAR assessment testing is a low-loss dielectric shell, with shape and dimensions derived from the anthropometric data of the 90th percentile adult male head dimensions as tabulated by the US Army.   The SAM Twin Phantom shell is bisected along the mid-sagittal plane into right and left halves (see Fig. 3.7).   The perimeter sidewalls of each phantom halves are extended to allow filling with liquid to a depth that is sufficient to minimized reflections from the upper surface. The liquid depth is maintained at a minimum depth of 15cm to minimize reflections from the upper surface.

Figure 3.7 Sam Twin Phantom shell

3.6 Device Holder for Transmitters

In combination with the Twin SAM Phantom V4.0/V4.0c, V5.0 or ELI4, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter device in spherical coordinates. Rotation point is the ear opening point. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC, IEEE, FCC or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat).

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations. To produce the worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.

Figure 3.8 Mounting Device

3.7 Brain & Muscle Simulation Mixture Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethylcellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bactericide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Harts grove.

Figure 3.9 Simulated Tissue

Table3.1 Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Ingredients (% by weight)	Frequency (MHz)							
	835		1900		2450		5200 ~ 5800	
Tissue Type	**Head**	**Body**	**Head**	**Body**	**Head**	**Body**	**Head**	**Body**
Water	40.19	50.75	55.24	70.23	71.88	73.40	65.52	80.00
Salt (NaCl)	1.480	0.940	0.310	0.290	0.160	0.060	-	-
Sugar	57.90	48.21	-	-	-	-	-	-
HEC	0.250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bactericide	0.180	0.100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Triton X-100	-	-	-	-	19.97	-	17.24	-
DGBE	-	-	44.45	29.48	7.990	26.54	-	-
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.24	-
Polysorbate (Tween) 80	-	-	-	-	-	-		20.00
Target for Dielectric Constant	41.5	55.2	40.0	53.3	39.2	52.7	-	-
Target for Conductivity (S/m)	0.90	0.97	1.40	1.52	1.80	1.95	-	-

Salt:	99 % Pure Sodium Chloride	Sugar:	98 % Pure Sucrose
Water:	De-ionized, 16M resistivity	HEC:	Hydroxyethyl Cellulose
DGBE:	99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]		
Triton X-100(ultra pure):	Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether		

HSL/MSL750 (Head and Body liquids for 700 – 800 MHz)

Item	Head Tissue Simulation Liquids HSL750 Muscle (body) Tissue Simulation Liquids MSL750
Type No	SL AAH 075, SL AAM 075
Manufacturer	SPEAG
The item is composed of the following ingredients:	
H2O	Water, 35 – 58%
Sucrose	Sucrose, 40 – 60%
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, 0 – 6%
Hydroxyethyl-cellulose	Medium Viscosity (CAS# 9004-62-0), < 0.3%
Preventol-D7	Preservative: aqueous preparation, (CAS# 55965-84-9), containing 5-chloro-2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone, 0.1 – 0.6%

3.8 SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Table 3.2 Test Equipment Calibration

	Type	Manufacturer	Model	Cal.Date	Next.Cal.Date	S/N
☒	SEMITEC Engineering	SEMITEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Shield Room
☒	Robot	SCHMID	TX90XL	N/A	N/A	F13/5RR2A1/A/01
☒	Robot Controller	SCHMID	CS8C	N/A	N/A	F13/5RR2A1/C/01
☒	Joystick	SCHMID	N/A	N/A	N/A	S-13200990
☒	IntelCorei7-3770 3.40 GHz Windows 7 Professional	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
☒	Probe Alignment Unit LB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SE UKS 030 AA
☒	Device Holder	SCHMID	Holder	N/A	N/A	SD000H01HA
☒	Twin SAM Phantom	SCHMID	QD000P40CD	N/A	N/A	1786
☒	Data Acquisition Electronics	SCHMID	DAE4V1	2016-05-26	2017-05-26	1392
☒	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SCHMID	ES3DV3	2017-03-21	2018-03-21	3328
☒	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SCHMID	EX3DV4	2016-07-28	2017-07-28	3930
☒	750MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D750V3	2017-01-18	2019-01-18	1049
☒	835MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D835V2	2016-09-28	2018-09-28	4d159
☒	1800MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D1800V2	2016-07-21	2018-07-21	2d202
☒	1900MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D1900V2	2016-09-28	2018-09-28	5d176
☒	2450MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D2450V2	2016-09-23	2018-09-23	920
☒	2600MHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D2600V2	2017-03-23	2019-03-23	1016
☒	5GHz SAR Dipole	SCHMID	D5GHzV2	2017-03-17	2019-03-17	1103
☒	Network Analyzer	Agilent	E5071C	2016-12-02	2017-12-02	MY46111534
☒	Signal Generator	Agilent	E4438C	2016-09-09	2017-09-09	US41461520
☒	Amplifier	EMPOWER	BBS3Q7ELU	2016-09-08	2017-09-08	1020
☒	High Power RF Amplifier	EMPOWER	BBS3Q8CCJ	2016-10-18	2017-10-18	1005
☒	Power Meter	HP	EPM-442A	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	GB37170267
☒	Power Meter	HP	EPM-442A	2017-04-11	2018-04-11	GB37170413
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	3318A96566
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	2702A65976
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2017-04-11	2018-04-11	3318A96332
☒	Dual Directional Coupler	Agilent	778D-012	2017-01-05	2018-01-05	50228
☒	Directional Coupler	HP	772D	2016-07-26	2017-07-26	2889A01064
☒	Low Pass Filter 1.5GHz	Micro LAB	LA-15N	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	N/A
☒	Low Pass Filter 3.0GHz	Micro LAB	LA-30N	2016-09-08	2017-09-08	N/A
☒	Low Pass Filter 6.0GHz	Micro LAB	LA-60N	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	03942
☒	Attenuators(3 dB)	Agilent	8491B	2017-04-11	2018-04-11	MY39260700
☒	Attenuators(10 dB)	WEINSCHEL	23-10-34	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	BP4387
☒	Dielectric Probe kit	SCHMID	DAK-3.5	2016-11-17	2017-11-17	1092
☒	Dielectric Probe kit	SCHMID	DAK-3.5	2016-07-26	2017-07-26	1046
☒	8960 Series 10 Wireless Comms. Test Set	Agilent	E5515C	2016-09-09	2017-09-09	GB43461134
☒	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	Rohde Schwarz	CMW500	2016-09-09	2017-09-09	101414
☒	Power Splitter	Anritsu	K241B	2017-01-11	2018-01-11	1301183
☒	Bluetooth Tester	TESCOM	TC-3000B	2017-01-04	2018-01-04	3000B770243

NOTE: The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by temperature measurement procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by DT&Cbefore each test. The brain and muscle simulating material are calibrated byDT&C using the dielectric probe system and network analyzer to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain-equivalent material. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.

4. TEST SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Automated TEST SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:

Positioner

Robot	Stäubli Unimation Corp. Robot Model: TX90XL
Repeatability	0.02 mm
No. of axis	6

Data Acquisition Electronic (DAE) System

Cell Controller

Processor	Intel Core i7-3770
Clock Speed	3.40 GHz
Operating System	Windows 7 Professional
Data Card	DASY5 PC-Board

Data Converter

Features	Signal, multiplexer, A/D converter. & control logic
Software	DASY5
Connecting Lines	Optical downlink for data and status info Optical uplink for commands and clock

PC Interface Card

Function	24 bit (64 MHz) DSP for real time processing Link to DAE 4 16 bit A/D converter for surface detection system serial link to robot direct emergency stop output for robot

E-Field Probes

Model	ES3DV3 S/N: 3328/ EX3DV4 S/N: 3930
Construction	Triangular core fiber optic detection system
Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz/10 MHz to 6 GHz
Linearity	± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz/30 MHz to 6 GHz)

Phantom

Phantom	SAM Twin Phantom (V5.0)
Shell Material	Composite
Thickness	2.0 ± 0.2 mm

Figure 4.1 DASY5 Test System

5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

5.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 5-1) and IEEE1528-2013.

2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.

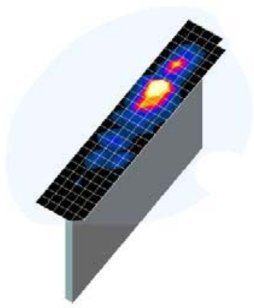


Figure 5.1
Sample SAR Area Scan

3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 5-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 3-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.

4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td>≤ 3 GHz</td><td>> 3 GHz</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface</td><td>5 mm ± 1 mm</td><td>$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2)$ mm ± 0.5 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location</td><td>30° ± 1°</td><td>20° ± 1°</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}</td><td>≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm
2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm</td><td>3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm
4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}</td><td>≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm
2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*</td><td>3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*
4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface</td><td colspan="2">uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$</td><td>≤ 5 mm</td><td>3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm
4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm
5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">graded grid</td><td>$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface</td><td>≤ 4 mm</td><td>3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm
4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm
5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points</td><td colspan="2">≤ $1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$ mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>Minimum zoom scan volume</td><td colspan="2">x, y, z</td><td>≥ 30 mm</td><td>3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm
4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm
5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see IEEE Std 1528-2013 for details.
* When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB Publication 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.</td></tr>
</table>

Table 5.1 Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

6. DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

6.1 Ear Reference Point

Figure 6.1 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point"M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point(ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERPs are 15mm posterior to the entrance to the Ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 6.5. The plane Passing, through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck- Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 6.1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

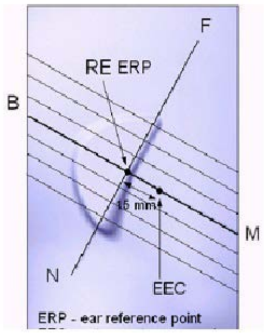


Figure 6.1 Close-up side view of ERP

6.2 Handset Reference Points

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the "test device reference point" located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Fig. 6.3). The "test device reference point" was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at it's top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 6.2 Front, back and side view SAM Twin Phantom

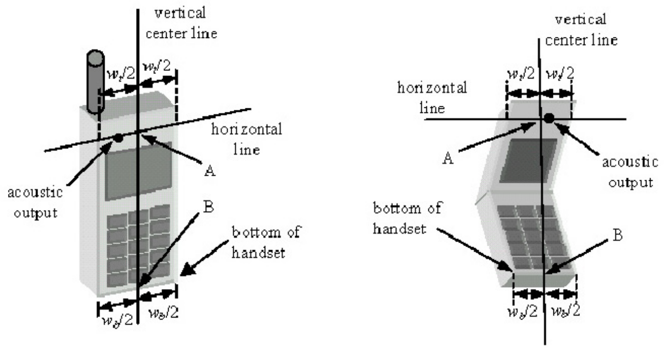


Figure 6.3 Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

7. TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

7.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

7.2 Positioning for Cheek/Touch

1. The test device was positioned with the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 7.1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 7.1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek/Touch Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was hen rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, the handset was rotated about the line NF until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek). (See Figure 7.2)

7.3 Positioning for Ear / 15 ° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek/Touch Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degree.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degree.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the phone touches the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 7.3).

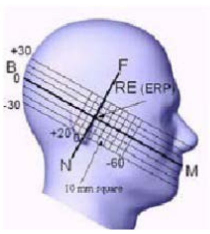


Figure 7.2 Side view w/relevant markings

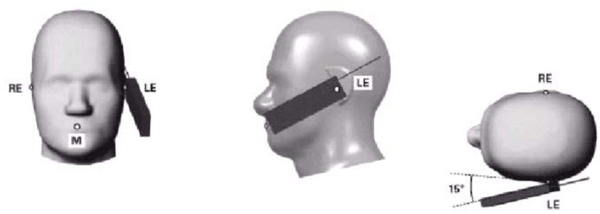


Figure 7.3 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15^{o}Position

7.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

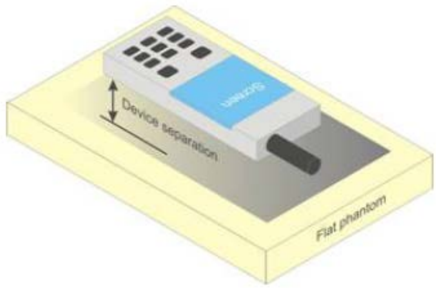


Figure 7.4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6.7). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.
Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

7.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

8. RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

Uncontrolled Environment:

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environment:

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 8.1.SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005

	HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS	
	General Public Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)	Occupational Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.0

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation).

9. FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

9.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

9.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

9.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA (UMTS)

9.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general, descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC,(transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

9.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

9.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all"1s".

9.3.4 Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSDPA data devices operating under 3GPP Release 5. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSDPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and requires an active DPCCH. The default test configuration is to measure SAR in WCDMA with HSDPA remain inactive, to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSDPA is selectively measured using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA, with an FRC in H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn) according to exposure conditions, device operating capabilities and maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedures. Maximum output power is verified according to the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} $^{(1)}$	CM (dB)$^{(2)}$
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15$^{(3)}$	15/15$^{(3)}$	64	12/15$^{(3)}$	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15.
Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Figure 9.1 Table 1

9.3.5 Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) data devices operating under 3GPP Release 6. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSUPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and HSDPA. SAR is initially measured in WCDMA test configurations with HSPA remain inactive. The default test configuration is to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set to configure a 12.2 kbps RMC in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSPA is selectively measured with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH, all enabled, along with a 12.2 kbps RMC using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA with 12.2 kbps RMC only.
An FRC is configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK. HSPA is configured according to E-DCH Sub-test 5 requirements. SAR for other HSPA sub-test configurations is confirmed selectively according to exposure conditions, E-DCH UE Category and maximum output power of production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. Maximum output power is verified according to procedures in applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories for HS-DPCCH and HSPA, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Figure 9.2 Table 2

9.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurement and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

9.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

9.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

9.4.3 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:

a. Per Section 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channel is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 4.2.1.
c. Per Section 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 0.5 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

9.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227D01v02r02 for more details.

9.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

9.5.2 U-NII and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in only one of the U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, the normally required SAR procedures for OFDM configurations are applied. For devices that operate in both U-NII bands using the same transmitter and antenna(s), SAR test reduction is determined according to the following, with respect to the highest reported SAR and maximum output power specified for production units. The procedures are applied independently to each exposure configuration; for example, head, body, hotspot mode etc.

1) When the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, begin SAR measurement in U-NII-2A band by applying the OFDM SAR requirements. If the highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band for that configuration (802.11 mode and exposure condition); otherwise, each band is tested independently for SAR.
2) When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration; otherwise, each band is tested independently for SAR.

9.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements.

When Terminal Doppler Weather Rader (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. When band gap channels are disabled, each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurements and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

9.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all position in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test position are measured.

9.5.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

9.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a and 802.11n or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 80211n or 802.11g then 802.11n is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power ware the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

9.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required.
Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured.

9.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations, in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure, when applicable. When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration, adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR testing for the subsequent test configurations is required.

10. RF CONDUCTED POWERS

10.1 WCDMA Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band (dBm)			PCS Band (dBm)			3GPP MPR (dB)
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.76	22.90	22.93	23.08	22.82	22.98	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.75	22.82	22.88	23.07	22.81	22.90	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.84	21.88	21.93	22.06	21.77	21.99	0
5		Subtest 2	21.85	21.91	21.96	22.05	21.85	21.96	0
5		Subtest 3	21.32	21.38	21.43	21.59	21.23	21.46	0.5
5		Subtest 4	21.30	21.35	21.41	21.64	21.32	21.44	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.11	21.93	21.96	22.15	21.65	21.58	0
6		Subtest 2	20.47	20.52	20.56	20.92	20.34	20.87	2
6		Subtest 3	20.13	20.20	20.73	21.08	19.99	20.68	1
6		Subtest 4	20.93	20.77	20.84	21.69	21.25	21.25	2
6		Subtest 5	21.87	21.92	21.96	22.14	21.81	21.91	0

Table 10.1.1 The power was measured by E5515C

WCDMA SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

The manufacturer declares that the HSUPA transmitter's power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit power in devices based on Qualcomm's HSPA chipset solutions.

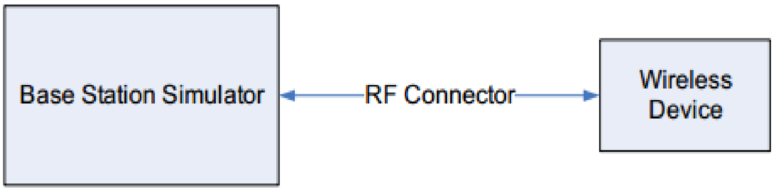


Figure 10.2 Power Measurement Setup

10.2 LTE Conducted Powers

1) LTE Band 17

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 17 Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Mid	710	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	**21.12**	0	0
	710	23790	10	QPSK	1	25	21.07	0	0
	710	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	21.05	0	0
	710	23790	10	QPSK	25	0	**19.95**	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	19.89	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	QPSK	25	25	19.91	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	19.88	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	19.85	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	16QAM	1	25	19.97	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	19.96	0-1	1
	710	23790	10	16QAM	25	0	19.07	0-2	2
	710	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	18.96	0-2	2
	710	23790	10	16QAM	25	25	18.99	0-2	2
	710	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	18.95	0-2	2

Table 10.2.1 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 17 Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPRAllowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Mid	710	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	20.79	0	0
	710	23790	5	QPSK	1	12	20.82	0	0
	710	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	20.89	0	0
	710	23790	5	QPSK	12	0	19.76	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	19.75	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	QPSK	12	13	19.70	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	19.69	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	16QAM	1	0	20.32	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	16QAM	1	12	20.17	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	16QAM	1	24	20.16	0-1	1
	710	23790	5	16QAM	12	0	18.57	0-2	2
	710	23790	5	16QAM	12	6	18.68	0-2	2
	710	23790	5	16QAM	12	13	18.64	0-2	2
	710	23790	5	16QAM	25	0	18.62	0-2	2

Table 10.2.2 The power was measured by CMW500

2) LTE Band 5

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 5 Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	20.93	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	21.13	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	**21.28**	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	19.87	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	19.90	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	**20.05**	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	19.85	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	20.41	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	20.46	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	20.41	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	18.89	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	18.92	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	19.14	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	18.85	0-2	2

Table 10.2.3 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 5 Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	21.00	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	20.78	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	21.00	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	19.73	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	19.85	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	19.77	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	19.81	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	1	0	20.36	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	1	12	20.21	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	1	24	20.34	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	12	0	18.72	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	12	6	18.74	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	12	13	18.61	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16QAM	25	0	18.69	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	20.83	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	20.79	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	21.07	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	19.70	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	19.89	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	13	19.94	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	19.86	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	1	0	20.29	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	1	12	20.23	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	1	24	20.54	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	12	0	18.70	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	12	6	18.75	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	12	13	18.85	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16QAM	25	0	18.87	0-2	2
High	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	21.52	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	21.86	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	21.88	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	20.53	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	20.79	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	21.23	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	20.87	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	1	0	20.89	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	1	12	20.79	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	1	24	21.16	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	12	0	19.62	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	12	6	19.89	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	12	13	20.21	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16QAM	25	0	20.06	0-2	2

Table 10.2.4 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 5 Conducted Power– 3 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	0	20.88	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	7	20.75	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	14	20.58	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	0	19.81	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	4	19.74	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	7	19.73	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	15	0	19.82	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	1	0	20.38	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	1	7	20.24	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	1	14	20.41	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	8	0	18.99	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	8	4	19.02	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	8	7	19.11	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16QAM	15	0	18.58	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	0	20.71	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	7	20.83	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	14	20.79	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	0	19.90	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	4	19.91	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	7	19.94	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	15	0	19.81	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	1	0	20.33	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	1	7	20.20	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	1	14	20.47	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	8	0	19.00	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	8	4	18.99	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	8	7	19.19	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16QAM	15	0	18.98	0-2	2
High	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	0	21.74	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	7	21.83	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	14	21.88	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	0	21.04	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	4	21.34	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	7	21.30	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	15	0	21.16	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	1	0	21.26	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	1	7	21.83	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	1	14	21.88	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	8	0	20.13	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	8	4	20.44	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	8	7	20.53	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16QAM	15	0	20.39	0-2	2

Table 10.2.5 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 5 Conducted Power– 1.4 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	0	20.74	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	2	20.99	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	5	20.77	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	0	20.82	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	2	20.89	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	3	20.87	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	6	0	19.89	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.35	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	1	2	20.12	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.33	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	3	0	19.81	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	3	2	19.98	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.16	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16QAM	6	0	18.80	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	0	20.91	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	2	20.90	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	5	20.93	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	0	20.85	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	2	20.92	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	3	20.86	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	6	0	19.84	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.38	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	1	2	20.44	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.47	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.01	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	3	2	19.95	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.01	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16QAM	6	0	18.48	0-2	2
High	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.37	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	2	21.57	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.42	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.36	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	2	21.27	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.30	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	6	0	20.49	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.98	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	1	2	20.91	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.87	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.56	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	3	2	20.46	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.60	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16QAM	6	0	19.39	0-2	2

Table 10.2.6 The power was measured by CMW500

3) LTE Band 4

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	1	50	22.58	0	0
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	1	99	22.57	0	0
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	50	0	21.71	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	50	25	21.61	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	50	50	21.50	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	QPSK	100	0	21.62	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	1	0	21.89	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	1	50	21.87	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	1	99	21.48	0-1	1
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	50	0	20.81	0-2	2
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	50	25	20.71	0-2	2
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	50	50	20.72	0-2	2
	1720.0	20050	20	16QAM	100	0	20.67	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	**22.82**	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	22.67	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	22.75	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	**21.72**	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	21.61	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	21.85	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	21.64	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	21.86	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	20.62	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	20.60	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	20.56	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	20.64	0-2	2
High	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	1	0	22.74	0	0
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	1	50	22.66	0	0
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	1	99	22.71	0	0
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	50	0	21.69	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	50	25	21.71	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	50	50	21.65	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	QPSK	100	0	21.69	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	1	0	22.32	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	1	50	22.41	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	1	99	22.11	0-1	1
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	50	0	20.76	0-2	2
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	50	25	20.60	0-2	2
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	50	50	20.65	0-2	2
	1745.0	20300	20	16QAM	100	0	20.74	0-2	2

Table 10.2.7 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 15 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	22.75	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	22.47	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	22.36	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	21.65	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	21.50	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	21.36	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	21.74	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	21.72	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	21.76	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	20.70	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	20.56	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	20.55	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	20.51	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	22.61	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	22.45	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	22.70	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	21.44	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	21.53	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	21.64	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	21.63	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	21.65	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	20.71	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	20.63	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	20.61	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	20.43	0-2	2
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	22.78	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	22.52	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	22.56	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	21.85	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	21.53	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	21.43	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	21.60	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	21.62	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	21.65	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	21.60	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	20.93	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	20.70	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	20.69	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	20.50	0-2	2

Table 10.2.8 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	22.62	0	0
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	22.51	0	0
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	22.71	0	0
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	21.47	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	21.45	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	21.44	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	21.49	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	21.57	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	21.50	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	21.41	0-1	1
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	20.58	0-2	2
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	20.69	0-2	2
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	20.58	0-2	2
	1715.0	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	20.45	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	22.60	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	22.51	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	22.70	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	21.50	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	21.46	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	21.47	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	21.52	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	21.43	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	21.47	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	21.48	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	20.81	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	20.74	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	20.45	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	20.28	0-2	2
High	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	22.92	0	0
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	22.82	0	0
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	22.76	0	0
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	21.76	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	21.72	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	21.75	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	21.79	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.03	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	21.76	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	21.85	0-1	1
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	20.82	0-2	2
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	20.61	0-2	2
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	20.57	0-2	2
	1750.0	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	20.68	0-2	2

Table 10.2.9 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	22.51	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	22.46	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	22.37	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	21.38	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	21.45	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	21.42	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	21.49	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	1	0	21.48	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	1	12	21.38	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	1	24	21.33	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	12	0	20.53	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	12	6	20.44	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	12	13	20.49	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16QAM	25	0	20.49	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	22.69	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	22.52	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	22.30	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	21.47	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	21.37	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	21.49	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	1	0	21.50	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	1	12	21.56	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	1	24	21.51	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	12	0	20.56	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	12	6	20.81	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	12	13	20.40	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16QAM	25	0	20.73	0-2	2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	22.66	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	22.49	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	22.49	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	21.62	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	21.50	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	21.47	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	21.48	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	1	0	21.55	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	1	12	21.57	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	1	24	21.74	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	12	0	20.81	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	12	6	20.78	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	12	13	20.82	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16QAM	25	0	20.76	0-2	2

Table 10.2.10 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 3 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	0	22.65	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	7	22.52	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	14	22.39	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	0	21.40	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	4	21.45	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	7	21.58	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	15	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	1	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	1	7	21.48	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	1	14	21.47	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	8	0	20.70	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	8	4	20.66	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	8	7	20.62	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16QAM	15	0	20.65	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	0	22.48	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	7	22.35	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	14	22.43	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	4	21.53	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	7	21.52	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	15	0	21.52	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	1	0	21.54	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	1	7	21.52	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	1	14	21.50	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	8	0	20.61	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	8	4	20.75	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	8	7	20.63	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16QAM	15	0	20.74	0-2	2
High	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	0	22.74	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	7	22.49	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	14	22.58	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	0	21.57	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	4	21.52	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	7	21.49	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	15	0	21.54	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	1	0	21.61	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	1	7	21.53	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	1	14	21.62	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	8	0	20.71	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	8	4	20.76	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	8	7	20.82	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16QAM	15	0	20.81	0-2	2

Table 10.2.11 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Power– 1.4 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.49	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.55	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.47	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.44	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	2	21.44	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.43	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.55	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.40	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.47	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.40	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.48	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	3	2	20.41	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.49	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.66	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.72	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.74	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.44	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.63	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	2	21.55	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.51	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.52	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.53	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.83	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	3	2	20.65	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.62	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.49	0-2	2
High	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.39	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.74	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.56	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.52	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	2	21.58	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.60	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.61	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.61	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.58	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.60	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.68	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	3	2	20.73	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.81	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.90	0-2	2

Table 10.2.12 The power was measured by CMW500

4) LTE Band 2

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	1	0	**22.76**	0	0
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	1	50	22.37	0	0
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	1	99	22.33	0	0
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	50	0	**21.50**	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	50	25	21.39	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	50	50	21.38	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	QPSK	100	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	1	0	22.21	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	1	50	22.14	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	1	99	21.70	0-1	1
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	50	0	20.43	0-2	2
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	50	25	20.41	0-2	2
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	50	50	20.36	0-2	2
	1860.0	18700	20	16QAM	100	0	20.41	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	0	22.51	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	50	22.22	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	99	22.09	0	0
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	0	21.40	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	25	21.24	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	50	21.17	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	100	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	0	22.01	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	50	21.80	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	99	21.58	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	0	20.29	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	25	20.24	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	50	20.21	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	100	0	20.38	0-2	2
High	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	1	0	22.63	0	0
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	1	50	22.36	0	0
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	1	99	22.40	0	0
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	50	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	50	25	21.36	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	50	50	21.31	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	QPSK	100	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	1	0	21.89	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	1	50	21.79	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	1	99	21.88	0-1	1
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	50	0	20.51	0-2	2
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	50	25	20.37	0-2	2
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	50	50	20.40	0-2	2
	1900.0	19100	20	16QAM	100	0	20.30	0-2	2

Table 10.2.13 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 15 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	0	22.55	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	36	22.25	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	74	22.28	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	18	21.36	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	37	21.29	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	75	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	0	22.44	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	36	22.06	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	74	21.72	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	0	20.49	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	18	20.46	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	37	20.37	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	75	0	20.37	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	0	22.32	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	36	22.00	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	74	22.15	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	0	21.35	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	18	21.19	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	37	21.21	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	75	0	21.29	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	0	21.94	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	36	21.56	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	74	21.66	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	0	20.24	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	18	20.14	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	37	20.14	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	75	0	20.31	0-2	2
High	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	0	22.46	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	36	22.30	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	74	22.45	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	0	21.33	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	18	21.21	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	37	21.35	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	75	0	21.24	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	0	22.09	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	36	21.71	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	74	21.87	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	0	20.38	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	18	20.29	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	37	20.36	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	75	0	20.20	0-2	2

Table 10.2.14 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	22.66	0	0
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	22.50	0	0
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	22.43	0	0
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	21.44	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	21.38	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	21.41	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	21.47	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	21.95	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	21.91	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	21.78	0-1	1
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	20.61	0-2	2
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	20.54	0-2	2
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	20.55	0-2	2
	1855.0	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	20.37	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	22.40	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	22.19	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	22.34	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	21.22	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	21.19	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	21.22	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	21.75	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	21.74	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	21.69	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	20.34	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	20.39	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	20.37	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	20.28	0-2	2
High	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	22.32	0	0
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	22.35	0	0
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	22.33	0	0
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	21.38	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	21.39	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	21.88	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	21.88	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	21.88	0-1	1
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	20.58	0-2	2
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	20.49	0-2	2
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	20.53	0-2	2
	1905.0	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	20.33	0-2	2

Table 10.2.15 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	22.32	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	22.10	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	22.21	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	21.37	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	21.37	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	1	0	21.84	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	1	12	21.81	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	1	24	21.80	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	12	0	20.47	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	12	6	20.41	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	12	13	20.30	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16QAM	25	0	20.47	0-2	2
Mid	1880	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	21.98	0	0
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	21.98	0	0
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	22.02	0	0
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	21.13	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	21.13	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	21.13	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	21.18	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	1	0	21.60	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	1	12	21.64	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	1	24	21.58	0-1	1
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	12	0	20.19	0-2	2
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	12	6	20.10	0-2	2
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	12	13	20.11	0-2	2
	1880	18900	5	16QAM	25	0	20.38	0-2	2
High	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	22.14	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	22.30	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	22.21	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	21.39	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	21.30	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	1	0	21.70	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	1	12	21.74	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	1	24	21.78	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	12	0	20.34	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	12	6	20.37	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	12	13	20.34	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16QAM	25	0	20.51	0-2	2

Table 10.2.16 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 3 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	0	22.38	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	7	22.38	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	14	22.44	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	4	21.32	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	7	21.33	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	15	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	1	0	22.04	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	1	7	21.75	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	1	14	22.03	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	8	0	20.42	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	8	4	20.43	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	8	7	20.20	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16QAM	15	0	20.20	0-2	2
Mid	1880	18900	3	QPSK	1	0	22.09	0	0
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	1	7	22.19	0	0
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	1	14	22.15	0	0
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	8	0	21.22	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	8	4	21.12	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	8	7	21.13	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	QPSK	15	0	21.12	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	1	0	21.81	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	1	7	21.68	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	1	14	21.72	0-1	1
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	8	0	20.49	0-2	2
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	8	4	20.43	0-2	2
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	8	7	20.55	0-2	2
	1880	18900	3	16QAM	15	0	20.44	0-2	2
High	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	0	22.42	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	7	22.31	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	14	22.48	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	0	21.41	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	4	21.25	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	7	21.33	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	15	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	1	0	21.97	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	1	7	21.75	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	1	14	21.85	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	8	0	20.63	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	8	4	20.60	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	8	7	20.69	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16QAM	15	0	20.58	0-2	2

Table 10.2.17 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 1.4 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.26	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.48	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.36	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.33	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.36	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.35	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.29	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.68	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.89	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.85	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	3	2	21.50	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.57	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.48	0-2	2
Mid	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.93	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.12	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.90	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.12	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.01	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.16	0	0
	1880	18900	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.12	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.80	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.75	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.76	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.43	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	3	2	21.41	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.46	0-1	1
	1880	18900	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.30	0-2	2
High	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.19	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.12	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.12	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.34	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.22	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.38	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.39	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.94	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.97	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.92	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.65	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	3	2	21.61	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.63	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.29	0-2	2

Table 10.2.18 The power was measured by CMW500

5) LTE Band 7

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 7 Conducted Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	2510	20850	20	QPSK	1	0	18.90	0	0
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	1	50	18.57	0	0
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	1	99	18.65	0	0
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	50	0	17.48	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	50	25	17.34	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	50	50	17.39	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	100	0	17.52	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	1	0	17.92	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	1	50	17.93	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	1	99	17.82	0-1	1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	50	0	16.57	0-2	2
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	50	25	16.35	0-2	2
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	50	50	16.42	0-2	2
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	100	0	16.50	0-2	2
Mid	2535	21100	20	QPSK	1	0	18.86	0	0
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	1	50	18.76	0	0
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	1	99	19.02	0	0
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	50	0	17.53	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	50	25	17.38	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	50	50	17.39	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	QPSK	100	0	17.35	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	1	0	18.00	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	1	50	18.22	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	1	99	18.41	0-1	1
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	50	0	16.39	0-2	2
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	50	25	16.30	0-2	2
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	50	50	16.44	0-2	2
	2535	21100	20	16QAM	100	0	16.27	0-2	2
High	2560	21350	20	QPSK	1	0	**19.10**	0	0
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	1	50	18.94	0	0
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	1	99	18.93	0	0
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	50	0	**17.91**	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	50	25	17.74	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	50	50	17.75	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	100	0	17.74	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	1	0	18.11	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	1	50	18.31	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	1	99	18.11	0-1	1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	50	0	16.96	0-2	2
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	50	25	16.57	0-2	2
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	50	50	16.56	0-2	2
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	100	0	16.76	0-2	2

Table 10.2.19 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 7 Conducted Power– 15 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPRAllowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	1	0	18.69	0	0
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	1	36	18.79	0	0
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	1	74	18.62	0	0
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	36	0	17.37	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	36	18	17.30	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	36	37	17.35	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	75	0	17.43	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	1	0	17.92	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	1	36	17.78	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	1	74	17.77	0-1	1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	36	0	16.38	0-2	2
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	36	18	16.46	0-2	2
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	36	37	16.42	0-2	2
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	75	0	16.38	0-2	2
Mid	2535	21100	15	QPSK	1	0	18.77	0	0
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	1	36	18.68	0	0
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	1	74	18.71	0	0
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	36	0	17.37	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	36	18	17.33	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	36	37	17.30	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	QPSK	75	0	17.33	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	1	0	17.91	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	1	36	17.70	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	1	74	17.98	0-1	1
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	36	0	16.43	0-2	2
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	36	18	16.28	0-2	2
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	36	37	16.38	0-2	2
	2535	21100	15	16QAM	75	0	16.32	0-2	2
High	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	1	0	19.19	0	0
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	1	36	19.01	0	0
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	1	74	19.11	0	0
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	36	0	17.87	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	36	18	17.80	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	36	37	17.67	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	75	0	17.73	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	1	0	18.26	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	1	36	18.16	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	1	74	18.21	0-1	1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	36	0	16.79	0-2	2
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	36	18	16.70	0-2	2
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	36	37	16.67	0-2	2
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	75	0	16.73	0-2	2

Table 10.2.20 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 7 Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPRAllowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	2505	20800	10	QPSK	1	0	18.50	0	0
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	1	25	18.44	0	0
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	1	49	18.64	0	0
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	25	0	17.28	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	25	12	17.21	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	25	25	17.27	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	50	0	17.25	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	1	0	17.79	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	1	25	17.78	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	1	49	17.83	0-1	1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	25	0	16.48	0-2	2
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	25	12	16.42	0-2	2
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	25	25	16.51	0-2	2
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	50	0	16.34	0-2	2
Mid	2535	21100	10	QPSK	1	0	18.71	0	0
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	1	25	18.61	0	0
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	1	49	18.57	0	0
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	25	0	17.24	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	25	12	17.26	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	25	25	17.30	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	QPSK	50	0	17.25	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	1	0	17.85	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	1	25	17.84	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	1	49	17.96	0-1	1
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	25	0	16.50	0-2	2
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	25	12	16.39	0-2	2
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	25	25	16.22	0-2	2
	2535	21100	10	16QAM	50	0	16.35	0-2	2
High	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	1	0	19.09	0	0
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	1	25	18.84	0	0
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	1	49	18.88	0	0
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	25	0	17.74	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	25	12	17.64	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	25	25	17.64	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	QPSK	50	0	17.65	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	1	0	18.39	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	1	25	18.11	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	1	49	18.11	0-1	1
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	25	0	16.93	0-2	2
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	25	12	16.72	0-2	2
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	25	25	16.82	0-2	2
	2567.5	21400	10	16QAM	50	0	16.72	0-2	2

Table 10.2.21 The power was measured by CMW500

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Band 7 Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth						
			Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power(dBm)	MPRAllowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
Low	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	1	0	18.43	0	0
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	1	12	18.38	0	0
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	1	24	18.20	0	0
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	12	0	17.19	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	12	6	17.11	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	12	13	17.12	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	25	0	17.15	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	1	0	18.28	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	1	12	17.73	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	1	24	17.68	0-1	1
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	12	0	16.45	0-2	2
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	12	6	16.23	0-2	2
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	12	13	16.25	0-2	2
	2502.5	20775	5	16QAM	25	0	16.38	0-2	2
Mid	2535	21100	5	QPSK	1	0	18.40	0	0
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	1	12	18.36	0	0
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	1	24	18.47	0	0
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	12	0	17.15	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	12	6	17.22	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	12	13	17.18	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	QPSK	25	0	17.17	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	1	0	17.69	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	1	12	17.69	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	1	24	17.75	0-1	1
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	12	0	16.21	0-2	2
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	12	6	16.18	0-2	2
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	12	13	16.25	0-2	2
	2535	21100	5	16QAM	25	0	16.35	0-2	2
High	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	1	0	18.75	0	0
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	1	12	18.82	0	0
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	1	24	18.77	0	0
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	12	0	17.47	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	12	6	17.48	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	12	13	17.49	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	25	0	17.54	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	1	0	18.07	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	1	12	18.04	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	1	24	17.99	0-1	1
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	12	0	16.59	0-2	2
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	12	6	16.59	0-2	2
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	12	13	16.53	0-2	2
	2567.5	21425	5	16QAM	25	0	16.67	0-2	2

Table 10.2.22 The power was measured by CMW500

10.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm) Data Rate (Mbps)			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1	15.33	15.31	15.28	15.30
	2437	6	15.71	15.66	15.70	15.62
	2462	11	**15.91**	15.88	15.82	15.84

Table 10.3.1 IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm) Data Rate (Mbps)							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	13.81	13.77	13.69	13.71	13.75	13.79	13.69	13.68
	2437	6	14.15	14.05	14.11	14.06	14.02	14.09	14.13	14.08
	2462	11	14.11	14.05	14.09	14.06	14.02	14.08	14.07	14.05

Table 10.3.2 IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11n HT20 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm) Data Rate (Mbps)							
			MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
802.11n (HT-20)	2412	1	12.94	12.90	12.88	12.91	12.79	12.86	12.82	12.83
	2437	6	13.32	13.25	13.21	13.19	13.26	13.27	13.22	13.25
	2462	11	13.15	13.11	13.08	13.06	13.09	13.07	13.05	13.06

Table 10.3.3 IEEE 802.11n HT20 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11a (5 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm) Data Rate (Mbps)							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36	11.22	11.16	11.07	11.19	11.02	10.99	11.02	11.08
	5200	40	11.12	11.07	11.04	10.95	11.00	11.08	11.03	10.98
	5220	44	11.18	11.00	11.13	11.07	11.06	11.02	11.08	11.07
	5240	48	11.16	11.05	11.01	11.01	11.14	11.13	10.97	10.99
	5260	52	**11.10**	10.86	10.93	10.95	11.05	10.97	10.99	10.86
	5280	56	10.85	10.72	10.72	10.70	10.80	10.84	10.66	10.67
	5300	60	10.92	10.85	10.75	10.81	10.77	10.75	10.77	10.77
	5320	64	11.02	10.81	10.91	10.93	10.90	10.79	11.01	11.00
	5500	100	10.73	10.67	10.52	10.65	10.58	10.61	10.50	10.61
	5560	112	10.93	10.72	10.89	10.83	10.85	10.80	10.85	10.91
	5580	116	10.91	10.82	10.73	10.71	10.71	10.69	10.88	10.68
	5700	140	**11.46**	11.44	11.39	11.45	11.29	11.28	11.41	11.32
	5745	149	11.75	11.65	11.63	11.57	11.59	11.62	11.68	11.70
	5785	157	11.82	11.66	11.59	11.79	11.80	11.74	11.60	11.68
	5825	165	**11.95**	11.94	11.91	11.93	11.92	11.92	11.88	11.82

Table 10.3.4 IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11n HT20 (5 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm) Data Rate (Mbps)							
			MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
802.11n (HT-20)	5180	36	11.14	11.03	10.92	10.90	11.06	11.11	11.04	10.99
	5200	40	11.05	10.88	10.83	10.93	10.83	10.91	10.91	10.99
	5220	44	11.11	10.90	11.07	10.99	10.93	11.08	10.99	10.90
	5240	48	11.10	10.92	10.91	10.92	10.88	10.88	10.98	10.87
	5260	52	11.06	10.87	10.99	10.91	10.91	10.88	11.05	11.02
	5280	56	10.77	10.69	10.75	10.76	10.58	10.65	10.53	10.65
	5300	60	10.85	10.75	10.79	10.81	10.81	10.76	10.82	10.82
	5320	64	10.98	10.82	10.81	10.96	10.96	10.86	10.88	10.90
	5500	100	10.67	10.60	10.45	10.58	10.57	10.44	10.48	10.51
	5560	112	10.87	10.64	10.78	10.74	10.71	10.69	10.66	10.77
	5580	116	10.85	10.61	10.84	10.79	10.65	10.70	10.73	10.63
	5700	140	11.33	11.19	11.23	11.24	11.18	11.20	11.21	11.31
	5745	149	11.65	11.51	11.45	11.56	11.49	11.48	11.61	11.61
	5785	157	11.72	11.59	11.64	11.52	11.67	11.63	11.64	11.51
	5825	165	11.84	11.77	11.61	11.65	11.72	11.67	11.82	11.76

Table 10.3.5 IEEE 802.11n HT20 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	802.11n HT40 (5 GHz) Conducted Power (dBm)							
			Data Rate (Mbps)							
			MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
802.11n (HT-40)	5190	38	10.57	10.38	10.42	10.41	10.46	10.50	10.48	10.53
	5230	46	10.61	10.40	10.44	10.56	10.40	10.59	10.37	10.58
	5270	54	10.62	10.60	10.59	10.41	10.53	10.54	10.38	10.52
	5310	62	10.34	10.14	10.31	10.23	10.33	10.28	10.27	10.19
	5510	102	10.42	10.32	10.22	10.41	10.32	10.18	10.21	10.37
	5550	110	10.51	10.44	10.39	10.43	10.50	10.44	10.47	10.45
	5670	134	10.91	10.90	10.70	10.69	10.70	10.73	10.86	10.84
	5755	151	11.21	11.18	11.15	10.98	11.07	11.03	11.17	11.00
	5795	159	11.48	11.30	11.37	11.26	11.34	11.29	11.28	11.41

Table 10.3.6 IEEE 802.11n HT40 Average RF Power

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 and October 2012 / April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, duo to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- Output Power and SAR is not required for 802.11 g/n HT20 channels when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjust SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
- The underlined data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

The average output powers of this device were tested by below configuration.

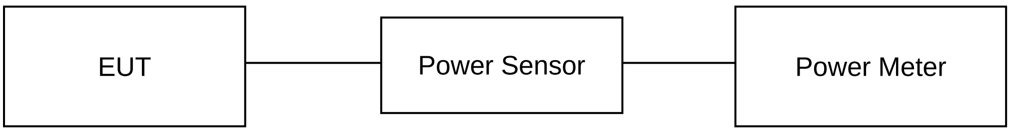


Figure 10.3 Power Measurement Setup

10.4 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Channel	Frequency	Frame AVG Output Power (1Mbps)		Frame AVG Output Power (2Mbps)		Frame AVG Output Power (3Mbps)	
	(MHz)	(dBm)	(mW)	(dBm)	(mW)	(dBm)	(mW)
Low	2402	**8.46**	**7.01**	6.31	4.28	6.32	4.29
Mid	2441	8.17	6.56	6.19	4.16	6.22	4.19
High	2480	8.69	7.40	6.57	4.54	6.58	4.55

Table 10.4.1 Bluetooth Frame Average RF Power

Channel	Frequency	Frame AVG Output Power (LE)	
	(MHz)	(dBm)	(mW)
Low	2402	-0.74	0.84
Mid	2440	-1.48	0.71
High	2480	-0.56	0.88

Table 10.4.2 Bluetooth LE Frame Average RF Power

- **Bluetooth Conducted Powers procedures**

1. Bluetooth (BDR, EDR)
 1) Enter DUT mode in EUT and operate it.
 When it operating, The EUT is transmitting at maximum power level and duty cycle fixed.
 2) Instruments and EUT were connected like Figure 10.4(A).
 3) The maximum output powers of BDR(1 Mbps), EDR(2, 3 Mbps) and each frequency were set by a Bluetooth Tester.
 4) Power levels were measured by a Power Meter.

2. Bluetooth (LE)
 1) Enter LE mode in EUT and operate it.
 When it operating, The EUT is transmitting at maximum power level and duty cycle fixed.
 2) Instruments and EUT were connected like Figure 10.4(B).
 3) The average conducted output powers of LE and each frequency can measurement according to setting program in EUT.
 4) Power levels were measured by a Power Meter.

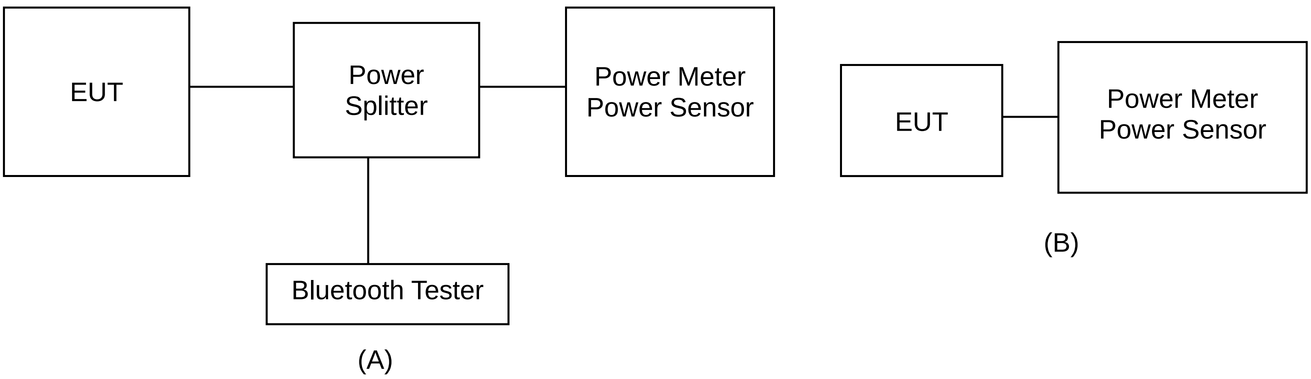


Figure 10.4 Average Power Measurement Setup

The average conducted output powers of Bluetooth were measured using above test setup and a wideband gated RF power meter when the EUT is transmitting at its maximum power level.

11. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

11.1 Tissue Verification

MEASURED TISSUE PARAMETERS										
Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp.[°C]	Liquid Temp.[°C]	Measured Frequency [MHz]	Target Dielectric Constant, εr	Target Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, εr	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Er Deviation [%]	σ Deviation [%]
Apr. 12. 2017	750 Head	21.1	21.9	710.0	42.110	0.887	42.409	0.858	0.71	-3.27
				750.0	41.900	0.890	41.881	0.894	-0.05	0.45
Apr. 12. 2017	750 Body	21.1	22.0	710.0	55.690	0.960	57.521	0.947	3.29	-1.35
				750.0	55.530	0.963	57.127	0.985	2.88	2.28
Apr. 05. 2017	835 Head	20.9	21.8	835.0	41.500	0.900	41.120	0.895	-0.92	-0.56
				836.6	41.500	0.901	41.097	0.896	-0.97	-0.55
Apr. 05. 2017	835 Body	20.9	21.9	835.0	55.200	0.970	56.819	0.998	2.93	2.89
				836.6	55.200	0.971	56.808	1.000	2.91	2.99
Apr. 10. 2017	835 Head	20.8	21.9	835.0	41.500	0.900	41.216	0.894	-0.68	-0.67
				836.5	41.500	0.901	41.194	0.895	-0.74	-0.67
Apr. 10. 2017	835 Body	20.8	22.2	835.0	55.200	0.970	57.222	1.004	3.66	3.51
				836.5	55.200	0.971	57.212	1.005	3.64	3.50
Apr. 07. 2017	1800 Head	20.9	22.0	1732.5	40.100	1.361	40.720	1.366	1.55	0.37
				1800.0	40.000	1.400	40.491	1.434	1.23	2.43
Apr. 07. 2017	1800 Body	20.9	21.8	1732.5	53.560	1.477	52.856	1.515	-1.31	2.57
				1800.0	53.300	1.520	52.686	1.582	-1.15	4.08
Apr. 04. 2017	1900 Head	21.1	22.0	1880.0	40.000	1.400	40.586	1.376	1.47	-1.71
				1900.0	40.000	1.400	40.509	1.397	1.27	-0.21
Apr. 04. 2017	1900 Body	21.1	21.8	1880.0	53.300	1.520	51.914	1.506	-2.60	-0.92
				1900.0	53.300	1.520	51.855	1.524	-2.71	0.26
Apr. 06. 2017	1900 Head	20.7	21.6	1860.0	40.000	1.400	41.121	1.378	2.80	-1.57
				1900.0	40.000	1.400	40.973	1.421	2.43	1.50
Apr. 06. 2017	1900 Body	20.7	21.3	1860.0	53.300	1.520	52.124	1.538	-2.21	1.18
				1900.0	53.300	1.520	52.002	1.580	-2.44	3.95
Apr. 13. 2017	2450 Head	20.7	21.6	2450.0	39.200	1.800	38.598	1.834	-1.54	1.89
				2462.0	39.180	1.813	38.565	1.847	-1.57	1.88
Apr. 13. 2017	2450 Body	20.7	21.3	2450.0	52.700	1.950	51.369	1.993	-2.53	2.21
				2462.0	52.680	1.967	51.344	2.006	-2.54	1.98
Apr. 11. 2017	2600 Head	21.4	22.2	2510.0	39.120	1.864	38.502	1.875	-1.58	0.59
				2535.0	39.090	1.891	38.405	1.902	-1.75	0.58
				2560.0	39.050	1.917	38.316	1.929	-1.88	0.63
				2600.0	39.000	1.960	38.176	1.971	-2.11	0.56
Apr. 11. 2017	2600 Body	21.4	22.0	2510.0	52.620	2.035	51.639	2.080	-1.86	2.21
				2535.0	52.590	2.071	51.575	2.110	-1.93	1.88
				2560.0	52.560	2.106	51.511	2.141	-2.00	1.66
				2600.0	52.510	2.163	51.400	2.186	-2.11	1.06

MEASURED TISSUE PARAMETERS										
Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp.[°C]	Liquid Temp.[°C]	Measured Frequency [MHz]	Target Dielectric Constant, εr	Target Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, εr	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Er Deviation [%]	σ Deviation [%]
Apr. 14. 2017	5300 Head	21.0	22.0	5260	35.940	4.720	35.687	4.583	-0.70	-2.90
				5300	35.900	4.760	35.576	4.622	-0.90	-2.90
Apr. 14. 2017	5300 Body	21.0	22.2	5260	48.930	5.369	49.036	5.368	0.22	-0.02
				5300	48.880	5.416	48.967	5.417	0.18	0.02
Apr. 17. 2017	5600 Head	21.0	21.7	5600	35.500	5.070	36.165	4.914	1.87	-3.08
				5700	35.400	5.170	36.015	5.020	1.74	-2.90
Apr. 17. 2017	5600 Body	21.0	21.9	5600	48.470	5.766	49.885	5.912	2.92	2.53
				5700	48.340	5.883	49.709	6.047	2.83	2.79
Apr. 18. 2017	5800 Head	20.9	21.6	5800	35.300	5.270	36.028	5.127	2.06	-2.71
				5825	35.280	5.296	35.993	5.158	2.02	-2.61
Apr. 18. 2017	5800 Body	20.9	21.5	5800	48.200	6.000	50.065	6.233	3.87	3.88
				5825	48.170	6.029	50.015	6.271	3.83	4.01

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
2) The probe was immersed in the sample which was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
4) The complex relative permittivity , for example from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\varepsilon_r\varepsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2}\int_a^b\int_a^b\int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp\left[-j\omega r(\mu_0\varepsilon_r'\varepsilon_0)^{1/2}\right]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

11.2 Test System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10 % of the specifications at 750 MHz, 835 MHz, 1800 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz and 5GHz by using the SAR Dipole kit(s). (Graphic Plots Attached)

SYSTEM DIPOLE VERIFICATION TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Freq. [MHz]	SAR Dipole kits	Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	Probe S/N	Input Power (mW)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation [%]
D	750	D750V3, SN:1049	Apr. 12. 2017	Head	21.1	21.9	3328	250	8.51	2.20	8.80	3.41
D	750	D750V3, SN:1049	Apr. 12. 2017	Body	21.1	22.0	3328	250	8.63	2.08	8.32	-3.59
D	750	D750V3, SN:1049	Apr. 12. 2017	Hand	21.1	22.0	3328	250	5.66	1.35	5.40	-4.59
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 05. 2017	Head	20.9	21.8	3328	250	9.33	2.33	9.32	-0.11
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 05. 2017	Body	20.9	21.9	3328	250	9.57	2.38	9.52	-0.52
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 05. 2017	Hand	20.9	21.9	3328	250	6.28	1.52	6.08	-3.18
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 10. 2017	Head	20.8	21.9	3328	250	9.33	2.39	9.56	2.47
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 10. 2017	Body	20.8	22.2	3328	250	9.57	2.40	9.60	0.31
D	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Apr. 10. 2017	Hand	20.8	22.2	3328	250	6.28	1.53	6.12	-2.55
D	1800	D1800V2, SN:2d202	Apr. 07. 2017	Head	20.9	22.0	3328	250	38.3	9.89	39.56	3.29
D	1800	D1800V2, SN:2d202	Apr. 07. 2017	Body	20.9	21.8	3328	250	38.4	9.90	39.60	3.13
D	1800	D1800V2, SN:2d202	Apr. 07. 2017	Hand	20.9	21.8	3328	250	20.2	5.31	21.24	5.15
D	1900	D1900V2, SN:5d176	Apr. 04. 2017	Head	21.1	22.0	3328	250	40.9	10.50	42.00	2.69
D	1900	D1900V2, SN: 5d176	Apr. 04. 2017	Body	21.1	21.8	3328	250	39.3	10.30	41.20	4.83
D	1900	D1900V2, SN: 5d176	Apr. 04. 2017	Hand	21.1	21.8	3328	250	20.9	5.34	21.36	2.20
D	1900	D1900V2, SN:5d176	Apr. 06. 2017	Head	20.7	21.6	3328	250	40.9	10.80	43.20	5.62
D	1900	D1900V2, SN: 5d176	Apr. 06. 2017	Body	20.7	21.3	3328	250	39.3	10.10	40.40	2.80
D	1900	D1900V2, SN: 5d176	Apr. 06. 2017	Hand	20.7	21.3	3328	250	20.9	5.45	21.80	4.31
D	2450	D2450V2, SN: 920	Apr. 13. 2017	Head	20.7	21.6	3328	250	52.5	13.80	55.20	5.14
D	2450	D2450V2, SN: 920	Apr. 13. 2017	Body	20.7	21.3	3328	250	51.0	12.80	51.20	0.39
D	2450	D2450V2, SN: 920	Apr. 13. 2017	Hand	20.7	21.3	3328	250	24.1	6.22	24.88	3.24
D	2600	D2600V2, SN: 1016	Apr. 11. 2017	Head	21.4	22.2	3328	250	57.1	14.50	58.00	1.58
D	2600	D2600V2, SN: 1016	Apr. 11. 2017	Body	21.4	22.0	3328	250	54.2	13.50	54.00	-0.37
D	2600	D2600V2, SN: 1016	Apr. 11. 2017	Hand	21.4	22.0	3328	250	24.1	5.93	23.72	-1.58

SYSTEM DIPOLE VERIFICATION TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Freq. [MHz]	SAR Dipole kits	Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	Probe S/N	Input Power (mW)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation [%]
D	5300	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 14. 2017	Head	21.0	22.0	3930	100	84.1	8.78	87.80	4.40
D	5300	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 14. 2017	Body	21.0	22.2	3930	100	76.7	7.70	77.00	0.39
D	5300	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 14. 2017	Hand	21.0	22.2	3930	100	21.6	2.09	20.90	-3.24
D	5600	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 17. 2017	Head	21.0	21.7	3930	100	84.5	8.63	86.30	2.13
D	5600	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 17. 2017	Body	21.0	21.9	3930	100	80.1	8.40	84.00	4.87
D	5600	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 17. 2017	Hand	21.0	21.9	3930	100	22.4	2.33	23.30	4.02
D	5800	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 18. 2017	Head	20.9	21.6	3930	100	81.1	8.22	82.20	1.36
D	5800	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 18. 2017	Body	20.9	21.5	3930	100	77.5	7.80	78.00	0.65
D	5800	D5GHzV2, SN:1103	Apr. 18. 2017	Hand	20.9	21.5	3930	100	21.5	2.17	21.70	0.93

Note1 : System Verification was measured with input 250 mW, 100 mW (5200-5800 MHz) and normalized to 1W.
Note2 : To confirm the proper SAR liquid depth, the z-axis plots from the system verifications were included since the system verifications were performed using the same liquid, probe and DAE as the SAR tests in the same time period.
Note3: Full system validation status and results can be found in Attachment 3.

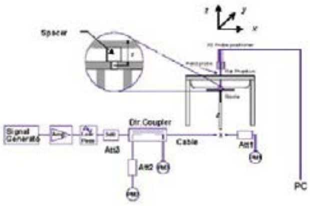


Figure 11.1 Dipole Verification Test Setup Diagram & Photo

12. SAR TEST RESULTS

12.1 Head SAR Results

Table 12.1.1 WCDMA 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch												
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.130	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.134	1.023	**0.137**	A1
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.050	Right Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.125	1.023	0.128	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.160	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.088	1.023	0.090	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.180	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.068	1.023	0.070	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.090	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.115	1.023	0.118 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.2 WCDMA 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch												
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.170	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.244	1.169	**0.285**	A2
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.130	Right Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.141	1.169	0.165	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.130	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.058	1.169	0.068	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.120	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.050	1.169	0.058	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.120	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.244	1.169	0.285 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.3 LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.190	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.142	1.091	0.155	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.180	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.114	1.135	0.129	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.200	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.143	1.091	**0.156**	A3
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.160	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.117	1.135	0.133	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.160	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.107	1.091	0.117	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.060	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.082	1.135	0.093	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	-0.150	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.090	1.091	0.098	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.140	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.065	1.135	0.074	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.010	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.133	1.091	0.145 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.4 LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.010	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.086	1.180	0.101	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.030	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.067	1.245	0.083	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.090	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.096	1.180	**0.113**	A4
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	-0.180	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.070	1.245	0.087	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.020	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.042	1.180	0.050	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.170	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.037	1.245	0.046	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.170	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.044	1.180	0.052	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.070	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.033	1.245	0.041	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.100	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.082	1.180	0.097 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**									**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.5 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.090	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.344	1.042	**0.358**	A5
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.130	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.277	1.067	0.296	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.060	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.162	1.042	0.169	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.060	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.158	1.067	0.169	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.010	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.053	1.042	0.055	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.170	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.037	1.067	0.039	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.170	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.042	1.042	0.044	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.060	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.040	1.067	0.043	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.070	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.307	1.042	0.320 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**									**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.6 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.070	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.270	1.057	**0.285**	A6
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.190	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.201	1.122	0.226	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.070	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.126	1.057	0.133	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.030	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.098	1.122	0.110	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	-0.110	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.035	1.057	0.037	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	-0.000	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.035	1.122	0.039	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.030	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.043	1.057	0.045	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.150	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.030	1.122	0.034	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.090	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.260	1.057	0.275[Note]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**									**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.7 LTE Band 7 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.000	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.030	1.230	0.037	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.000	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.027	1.285	0.035	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.000	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.062	1.230	**0.076**	A7
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.000	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.033	1.285	0.042	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.000	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.012	1.230	0.015	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.000	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.00808	1.285	0.010	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.000	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.013	1.230	0.016	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.000	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.00615	1.285	0.008	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.000	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.058	1.230	0.071[Note]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**									**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.1.8 DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.030	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.187	1	97.8	0.192	1.021	1.022	0.195	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.040	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.351	1	97.8	0.352	1.021	1.022	**0.366**	A8
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.110	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.173	1	97.8	0.182	1.021	1.022	0.181	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.130	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.281	1	97.8	0.286	1.021	1.022	0.293	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.030	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.346	1	97.8	0.342	1.021	1.022	0.361 Note2	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR													
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.366	2437	802.11g	OFDM	14.5	0.708	**0.259**	X
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.366	2437	802.11n HT20	OFDM	13.5	0.562	**0.206**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 10.1.9 UNII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.040	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.149	6	86.9	0.091	1.096	1.151	0.115	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.000	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.080	6	86.9	0.079	1.096	1.151	0.100	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.040	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.136	6	86.9	0.109	1.096	1.151	**0.138**	A9
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.130	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.097	6	86.9	0.082	1.096	1.151	0.103	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.090	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.134	6	86.9	0.088	1.096	1.151	0.111[Note2]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**								**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for UNII-1 and UNII-2A SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Adjusted Factor	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	**SAR for** the band with lower maximum output power
MHz	Ch											
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.138	5180	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	**0.138**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**							**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note(s):
1. U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands: When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

Table 10.1.10 UNII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.010	6	86.9	0.046	1.009	1.151	0.053	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.022	6	86.9	0.040	1.009	1.151	0.046	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.050	6	86.9	0.051	1.009	1.151	**0.059**	A10
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.028	6	86.9	0.048	1.009	1.151	0.056	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.060	6	86.9	0.049	1.009	1.151	0.057[Note2]	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	-0.070	Left Touch	FCC #1	0.191	6	86.9	0.106	1.012	1.151	**0.123**	A11
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.060	Right Touch	FCC #1	0.087	6	86.9	0.068	1.012	1.151	0.079	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	-0.150	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.157	6	86.9	0.100	1.012	1.151	0.116	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	-0.120	Right Tilt	FCC #1	0.125	6	86.9	0.082	1.012	1.151	0.096	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	-0.130	Left Tilt	FCC #1	0.191	6	86.9	0.093	1.012	1.151	0.108[Note2]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**								**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

12.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Worn SAR Results

Table 12.2.1 WCDMA Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.000	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.155	1.023	0.159	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.020	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.260	1.023	**0.266**	A12
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.184	1.023	0.188[Note]	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.000	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.141	1.169	0.165	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.020	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.382	1.169	**0.447**	A13
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.020	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.219	1.169	0.256[Note]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**								**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram						

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.2.2 LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.130	0	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.105	1.091	0.115	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	-0.030	1	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.087	1.135	0.099	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	-0.010	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.201	1.091	**0.219**	A14
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.090	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.153	1.135	0.174	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	-0.020	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.199	1.091	0.217 Note	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.050	0	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.069	1.180	0.081	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.080	1	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.056	1.245	0.070	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.020	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.164	1.180	**0.194**	A15
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.030	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.127	1.245	0.158	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.120	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.122	1.180	0.144 Note	
1720.0	20050	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.070	0	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.271	1.042	0.282	
1720.0	20050	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	-0.000	1	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.225	1.067	0.240	
1720.0	20050	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.030	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.439	1.042	**0.457**	A16
1720.0	20050	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	-0.040	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.340	1.067	0.363	
1720.0	20050	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.170	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.310	1.042	0.323 Note	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.070	0	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.177	1.057	0.187	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	-0.020	1	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.138	1.122	0.155	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	-0.090	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.420	1.057	**0.444**	A17
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	-0.090	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.333	1.122	0.374	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	-0.190	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.304	1.057	0.321 Note	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	-0.140	0	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.131	1.230	0.161	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.050	1	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.112	1.285	0.144	
2510.0	20850	LTE B7	20	20.0	18.90	-0.090	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.698	1.288	0.899	
2535.0	21100	LTE B7	20	20.0	18.86	-0.050	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.715	1.300	0.930	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.070	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.747	1.230	0.919	
2510.0	20850	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.48	0.060	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.652	1.419	0.925	
2535.0	21100	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.53	0.040	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.652	1.403	0.915	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.150	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.735	1.285	**0.944**	A18
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.74	0.050	1	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	100	0	1:1	0.536	1.337	0.717	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	-0.050	0	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.579	1.230	0.712 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure**									**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.2.3 DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.030	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.102	1	97.8	0.100	1.021	1.022	**0.104**	A19
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.100	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.041	1	97.8	0.039	1.021	1.022	0.041	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.080	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.042	1	97.8	0.038	1.021	1.022	0.040 Note2	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR													
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.104	2437	802.11g	OFDM	14.5	0.708	**0.074**	X
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.104	2437	802.11n HT20	OFDM	13.5	0.562	**0.058**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 12.2.4 UNII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.000	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.00277	6	86.9	0.00135	1.096	1.151	0.002	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.198	6	86.9	0.143	1.096	1.151	**0.180**	A20
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.037	6	86.9	0.015	1.096	1.151	0.019 Note2	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for UNII-1 and UNII-2A SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Adjusted Factor	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	**SAR for** the band with lower maximum output power
MHz	Ch											
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.180	5180	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	**0.180**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram					

Note(s):
1. U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands: When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

Table 12.2.5 UNII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.00884	6	86.9	0.00315	1.009	1.151	0.004	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.037	6	86.9	0.020	1.009	1.151	**0.023**	A21
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.018	6	86.9	0.013	1.009	1.151	0.015 Note2	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	15 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.00888	6	86.9	0.004	1.012	1.151	0.005	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.020	6	86.9	0.021	1.012	1.151	**0.024**	A22
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	15 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.016	6	86.9	0.017	1.012	1.151	0.020 Note2	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

12.3 Standalone Hand SAR Results

Table 12.3.1 WCDMA Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.040	0 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.140	1.023	0.143	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.010	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.125	1.023	0.128	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.090	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.419	1.023	**0.429**	A23
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	0.120	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.172	1.023	0.176	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.160	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.098	1.023	0.100	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.0	22.90	-0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.379	1.023	0.388 Note	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.000	0 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.989	1.169	1.156	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.010	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.216	1.169	0.253	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.070	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	1.480	1.169	**1.730**	A24
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.070	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.125	1.169	0.146	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	-0.000	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.198	1.169	0.231	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.5	22.82	0.020	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.935	1.169	1.093 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram					

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.2 LTE Band 17 Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	-0.000	0	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.119	1.091	0.130	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.010	1	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.095	1.135	0.108	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.050	0	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.093	1.091	0.101	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	-0.030	1	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.073	1.135	0.083	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.030	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.316	1.091	**0.345**	A25
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.080	1	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.247	1.135	0.280	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	-0.010	0	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.164	1.091	0.179	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	0.010	1	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.131	1.135	0.149	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.050	0	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.117	1.091	0.128	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	20.5	19.95	-0.060	1	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	0	1:1	0.095	1.135	0.108	
710.0	23790	LTE B17	10	21.5	21.12	0.030	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.297	1.091	0.324 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.3 LTE Band 5 Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.060	0	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.094	1.180	0.111	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.040	1	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.074	1.245	0.092	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.010	0	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.068	1.180	0.080	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.040	1	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.055	1.245	0.068	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.140	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.290	1.180	**0.342**	A26
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.030	1	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.224	1.245	0.279	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	-0.010	0	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.065	1.180	0.077	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.090	1	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.051	1.245	0.063	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.030	0	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.062	1.180	0.073	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	21.0	20.05	0.030	1	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	25	1:1	0.037	1.245	0.046	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	22.0	21.28	0.060	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	49	1:1	0.235	1.180	0.277 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.4 LTE Band 4(AWS) Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.000	0	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.869	1.042	0.905	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.040	1	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.661	1.067	0.705	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.110	0	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.425	1.042	0.443	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.080	1	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.345	1.067	0.368	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.030	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.510	1.042	**1.573**	A27
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	-0.040	1	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	1.130	1.067	1.206	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.150	0	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.185	1.042	0.193	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.080	1	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.133	1.067	0.142	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	0.150	0	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.472	1.042	0.492	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	22.0	21.72	0.120	1	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.364	1.067	0.388	
1732.5	20175	LTE B4	20	23.0	22.82	-0.000	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.060	1.042	1.105 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.5 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.140	0	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.968	1.057	1.023	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.140	1	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.784	1.122	0.880	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.120	0	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.257	1.057	0.272	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.010	1	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.200	1.122	0.224	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.090	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	1.420	1.057	**1.501**	A28
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.040	1	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	1.100	1.122	1.234	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	0.010	0	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.124	1.057	0.131	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.030	1	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.099	1.122	0.111	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	-0.100	0	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.226	1.057	0.239	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.0	21.50	0.040	1	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.175	1.122	0.196	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	23.0	22.76	-0.140	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.922	1.057	0.975 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.6 LTE Band 7 Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.030	0	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.980	1.230	1.205	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.100	1	0 mm [Bot.]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.809	1.285	1.040	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.170	0	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.177	1.230	0.218	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.060	1	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.148	1.285	0.190	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.050	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.981	1.230	**1.207**	A29
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	-0.040	1	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.603	1.285	0.775	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.030	0	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.089	1.230	0.109	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.080	1	0 mm [Right]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.074	1.285	0.095	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	0.130	0	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.067	1.230	0.082	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	19.0	17.91	0.010	1	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	0	1:1	0.057	1.285	0.073	
2560.0	21350	LTE B7	20	20.0	19.10	-0.120	0	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	0	1:1	0.715	1.230	0.879 Note	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram								

Note: Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery

Table 12.3.7 W-LAN Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.050	0 mm [Top]	FCC #1	0.191	1	97.8	0.179	1.021	1.022	0.187	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.020	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.245	1	97.8	0.242	1.021	1.022	0.253	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.130	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.070	1	97.8	0.066	1.021	1.022	0.069	
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	-0.020	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	0.264	1	97.8	0.258	1.021	1.022	**0.269**	A30
2462	11	802.11b	16.0	15.91	0.090	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.068	1	97.8	0.064	1.021	1.022	0.067 Note2	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	10g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.269	2437	802.11g	OFDM	14.5	0.708	**0.190**	X
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	16.0	0.269	2437	802.11n HT20	OFDM	13.5	0.562	**0.151**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram					

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 12.3.8 UNII Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.030	0 mm [Top]	FCC #1	0.009	6	86.9	0.0082	1.096	1.151	0.010	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.010	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.007	6	86.9	0.00623	1.096	1.151	0.008	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	-0.010	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.167	6	86.9	0.209	1.096	1.151	**0.264**	A31
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.000	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	0.00748	6	86.9	0.0053	1.096	1.151	0.007	
5260	52	802.11a	11.5	11.10	0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.014	6	86.9	0.025	1.096	1.151	0.032[Note2]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

Adjusted SAR results for UNII-1 and UNII-2A SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm	Adjusted Factor	10g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR for the band with lower maximum output power
MHz	Ch											
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.264	5180	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	**0.264**	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure							**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram					

Note(s):
1. U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands: When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

Table 12.3.9 UNII Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	10g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	10g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	0 mm [Top]	FCC #1	0.00263	6	86.9	0.00391	1.009	1.151	0.005	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	-0.100	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.00612	6	86.9	0.00802	1.009	1.151	0.009	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.175	6	86.9	0.027	1.009	1.151	**0.031**	A32
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	0.00869	6	86.9	0.00703	1.009	1.151	0.008	
5700	140	802.11a	11.5	11.46	0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.035	6	86.9	0.024	1.009	1.151	0.028[Note2]	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	0 mm [Top]	FCC #1	0.00314	6	86.9	0.00775	1.012	1.151	0.009	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.060	0 mm [Front]	FCC #1	0.0095	6	86.9	0.00632	1.012	1.151	0.007	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.023	6	86.9	0.029	1.012	1.151	**0.034**	A33
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	0 mm [Left]	FCC #1	0.00906	6	86.9	0.00692	1.012	1.151	0.008	
5825	165	802.11a	12.0	11.95	0.000	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	0.028	6	86.9	0.024	1.012	1.151	0.028[Note2]	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005– SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								**Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 gram							

Note(s):
1. Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg. Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
2. Indicates a repeat measurement of the extended battery.

12.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCCKDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported boy-worn SAR was not > 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were performed.

WCDMA(UMTS) Notes:

1. WCDMA (UMTS) mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 5.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
   When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100% RB allocation and required test channels is not required.
   Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1 RB, 50% RB and 100% RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
   Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1 RB allocation and 50% RB allocation were less than 1.45 W/kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=1 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
5. TDD LTE was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL sub frames and 2S sub frames using extended cyclic prefix only and special sub frame configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633 (cf=1.58).
6. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
   Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, testing for other channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1 RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are > 0.8 W/kg, Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

WLAN Notes:

1. The initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required duo to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output and the adjust SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured**.**
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor to determine compliance.

13. FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

13.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2,simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the sum 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is $\leq$1.6 W/kg. The different test positon in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 13.2.1 Estimated 1g SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power		Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	8.5	7	15	0.099

Table 13.2.2 Estimated 10g SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power		Separation Distance (Hand)	Estimated SAR (Hand)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	8.5	7	5	0.119

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

13.3 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 13.1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Path 1	Path 2
WCDMA/LTE	Bluetooth, WIFI

Figure 13.1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

Table 13.3.1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable TX Configuration	WCDMA 850/1900 Voice	WCDMA 850/1900 Data	LTE Band 2/4/5/7/17	WIFI 2.4GHz	WIFI 5GHz	Bluetooth 2.4GHz
1	WCDMA 850/1900 Voice		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	WCDMA 850/1900 Data	No		No	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	LTE Band 2/4/5/7/17	No	No		Yes	Yes	Yes
4	WIFI 2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes		No	No
5	WIFI 5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		No
6	Bluetooth 2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	

Table 13.3.2 Simultaneous SAR Cases

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Note
1	WCDMA 850 + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
2	WCDMA 1900 + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
3	LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
4	WCDMA 850 + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	WCDMA 1900 + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	LTE + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
7	WCDMA 850 + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	Yes	
8	WCDMA 1900 + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	Yes	
9	LTE + Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	Yes	

Notes:
1. WIFI 2.4GHz/5 GHz not supported Hotspot.
2. VoIP is supported(e.g. 3rd part VoIP)
3. Bluetooth and WIFI can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
4. WCDMA and LTE can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.

Note:

- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.

13.4 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13.4.1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for WCDMA with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.137	0.195	0.332	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.285	0.195	0.480
	Right Touch	0.128	0.366	0.494		Right Touch	0.165	0.366	0.531
	Left Tilt	0.090	0.181	0.271		Left Tilt	0.068	0.181	0.249
	Right Tilt	0.070	0.293	0.363		Right Tilt	0.058	0.293	0.351

Table 13.4.2 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for LTE with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 5 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.155	0.195	0.350	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.101	0.195	0.296
	Right Touch	0.156	0.366	0.522		Right Touch	0.113	0.366	0.479
	Left Tilt	0.117	0.181	0.298		Left Tilt	0.050	0.181	0.231
	Right Tilt	0.098	0.293	0.391		Right Tilt	0.052	0.293	0.345
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 4 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**	**Simult TX**	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 2 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.358	0.195	**0.553**	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.285	0.195	0.480
	Right Touch	0.169	0.366	0.535		Right Touch	0.133	0.366	0.499
	Left Tilt	0.055	0.181	0.236		Left Tilt	0.039	0.181	0.220
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.293	0.337		Right Tilt	0.045	0.293	0.338
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**					
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.037	0.195	0.232					
	Right Touch	0.076	0.366	0.442					
	Left Tilt	0.015	0.181	0.196					
	Right Tilt	0.016	0.293	0.309					

Table 13.4.3 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for WCDMA with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.137	0.123	0.260	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.285	0.123	0.408
	Right Touch	0.128	0.100	0.228		Right Touch	0.165	0.100	0.265
	Left Tilt	0.090	0.138	0.228		Left Tilt	0.068	0.138	0.206
	Right Tilt	0.070	0.103	0.173		Right Tilt	0.058	0.103	0.161

Table 13.4.4 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for LTE with 5 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.155	0.123	0.278	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.101	0.123	0.224
	Right Touch	0.156	0.100	0.256		Right Touch	0.113	0.100	0.213
	Left Tilt	0.117	0.138	0.255		Left Tilt	0.050	0.138	0.188
	Right Tilt	0.098	0.103	0.201		Right Tilt	0.052	0.103	0.155
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 5 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**	**Simult TX**	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 4 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.358	0.123	**0.481**	Head SAR	Left Touch	0.285	0.123	0.408
	Right Touch	0.169	0.100	0.269		Right Touch	0.133	0.100	0.233
	Left Tilt	0.055	0.138	0.193		Left Tilt	0.039	0.138	0.177
	Right Tilt	0.044	0.103	0.147		Right Tilt	0.045	0.103	0.148
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 2 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**					
Head SAR	Left Touch	0.037	0.195	0.232					
	Right Touch	0.076	0.366	0.442					
	Left Tilt	0.015	0.181	0.196					
	Right Tilt	0.016	0.293	0.309					

13.5 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13.5.1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 15 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.159	0.104	0.263
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.266	0.041	0.307
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.165	0.104	0.269
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	0.447	0.041	0.488
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.104	0.219
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.219	0.041	0.260
Front Side	LTE Band 5	0.081	0.104	0.185
Rear Side	LTE Band 5	0.194	0.041	0.235
Front Side	LTE Band 4	0.282	0.104	0.386
Rear Side	LTE Band 4	0.457	0.041	0.498
Front Side	LTE Band 2	0.187	0.104	0.291
Rear Side	LTE Band 2	0.444	0.041	0.485
Front Side	LTE Band 7	0.161	0.104	0.265
Rear Side	LTE Band 7	0.944	0.041	**0.985**

Table 13.5.2 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 15 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.159	0.005	0.164
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.266	0.180	0.446
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.165	0.005	0.170
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	0.447	0.180	0.627
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.005	0.120
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.219	0.180	0.399
Front Side	LTE Band 5	0.081	0.005	0.086
Rear Side	LTE Band 5	0.194	0.180	0.374
Front Side	LTE Band 4	0.282	0.005	0.287
Rear Side	LTE Band 4	0.457	0.180	0.637
Front Side	LTE Band 2	0.187	0.005	0.192
Rear Side	LTE Band 2	0.444	0.180	0.624
Front Side	LTE Band 7	0.161	0.005	0.166
Rear Side	LTE Band 7	0.944	0.180	**1.124**

Table 13.5.3 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 15 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Front Side	WCDMA 850	0.159	0.099	0.258
Rear Side	WCDMA 850	0.266	0.099	0.365
Front Side	WCDMA 1900	0.165	0.099	0.264
Rear Side	WCDMA 1900	0.447	0.099	0.546
Front Side	LTE Band 17	0.115	0.099	0.214
Rear Side	LTE Band 17	0.219	0.099	0.318
Front Side	LTE Band 5	0.081	0.099	0.180
Rear Side	LTE Band 5	0.194	0.099	0.293
Front Side	LTE Band 4	0.282	0.099	0.381
Rear Side	LTE Band 4	0.457	0.099	0.556
Front Side	LTE Band 2	0.187	0.099	0.286
Rear Side	LTE Band 2	0.444	0.099	0.543
Front Side	LTE Band 7	0.161	0.099	0.260
Rear Side	LTE Band 7	0.944	0.099	**1.043**

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

13.6 Hand Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13.6.1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for WCDMA with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187
	Bottom	0.143	-	0.143		Bottom	1.156	-	1.156
	Front	0.128	0.253	0.381		Front	0.253	0.253	0.506
	Rear	0.429	0.069	0.498		Rear	1.730	0.069	**1.799**
	Right	0.176	-	0.176		Right	0.146	-	0.146
	Left	0.100	0.269	0.369		Left	0.231	0.269	0.500

Table 13.6.2 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for LTE with 2.4 GHz W-LAN (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 5 SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187
	Bottom	0.130	-	0.130		Bottom	0.111	-	0.111
	Front	0.101	0.253	0.354		Front	0.080	0.253	0.333
	Rear	0.345	0.069	0.414		Rear	0.342	0.069	0.411
	Right	0.179	-	0.179		Right	0.077	-	0.077
	Left	0.128	0.269	0.397		Left	0.073	0.269	0.342
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 4 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**	**Simult TX**	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 2 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187
	Bottom	0.905	-	0.905		Bottom	1.023	-	1.023
	Front	0.443	0.253	0.696		Front	0.272	0.253	0.525
	Rear	1.573	0.069	1.642		Rear	1.501	0.069	1.570
	Right	0.193	-	0.193		Right	0.131	-	0.131
	Left	0.492	0.269	0.761		Left	0.239	0.269	0.508
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)**	**2.4G W-LAN (802.11b) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**					
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.187	0.187					
	Bottom	1.205	-	1.205					
	Front	0.218	0.253	0.471					
	Rear	1.207	0.069	1.276					
	Right	0.109	-	0.109					
	Left	0.082	0.269	0.351					

Table 13.6.3 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for WCDMA with 5 GHz W-LAN (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.143	-	0.143		Bottom	1.156	-	1.156
	Front	0.128	0.009	0.137		Front	0.253	0.009	0.262
	Rear	0.429	0.264	0.693		Rear	1.730	0.264	**1.994**
	Right	0.176	-	0.176		Right	0.146	-	0.146
	Left	0.100	0.008	0.108		Left	0.231	0.008	0.239

Table 13.6.4 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for LTE with 5GHz W-LAN (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 5 SAR (W/kg)	5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.130	-	0.130		Bottom	0.111	-	0.111
	Front	0.101	0.009	0.110		Front	0.080	0.009	0.089
	Rear	0.345	0.264	0.609		Rear	0.342	0.264	0.606
	Right	0.179	-	0.179		Right	0.077	-	0.077
	Left	0.128	0.008	0.136		Left	0.073	0.008	0.081
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 4 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**	**Simult TX**	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 2 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.905	-	0.905		Bottom	1.023	-	1.023
	Front	0.443	0.009	0.452		Front	0.272	0.009	0.281
	Rear	1.573	0.264	1.837		Rear	1.501	0.264	1.765
	Right	0.193	-	0.193		Right	0.131	-	0.131
	Left	0.492	0.008	0.500		Left	0.239	0.008	0.247
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)**	**5G W-LAN (802.11a) SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**					
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.010	0.010					
	Bottom	1.205	-	1.205					
	Front	0.218	0.009	0.227					
	Rear	1.207	0.264	1.471					
	Right	0.109	-	0.109					
	Left	0.082	0.008	0.009					

Table 13.6.5 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for WCDMA with Bluetooth (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119
	Bottom	0.143	0.119	0.262		Bottom	1.156	0.119	1.275
	Front	0.128	0.119	0.247		Front	0.253	0.119	0.372
	Rear	0.429	0.119	0.548		Rear	1.730	0.119	**1.849**
	Right	0.176	0.119	0.295		Right	0.146	0.119	0.265
	Left	0.100	0.119	0.219		Left	0.231	0.119	0.350

Table 13.6.6 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario for LTE with Bluetooth (0 mm)

Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)	Simult TX	Configuration	LTE Band 5 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119
	Bottom	0.130	0.119	0.249		Bottom	0.111	0.119	0.230
	Front	0.101	0.119	0.220		Front	0.080	0.119	0.199
	Rear	0.345	0.119	0.464		Rear	0.342	0.119	0.461
	Right	0.179	0.119	0.298		Right	0.077	0.119	0.196
	Left	0.128	0.119	0.247		Left	0.073	0.119	0.192
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 4 SAR (W/kg)**	**Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**	**Simult TX**	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 2 SAR (W/kg)**	**Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119	Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119
	Bottom	0.905	0.119	1.024		Bottom	1.023	0.119	1.142
	Front	0.443	0.119	0.562		Front	0.272	0.119	0.391
	Rear	1.573	0.119	1.692		Rear	1.501	0.119	1.620
	Right	0.193	0.119	0.312		Right	0.131	0.119	0.250
	Left	0.492	0.119	0.611		Left	0.239	0.119	0.358
Simult TX	**Configuration**	**LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)**	**Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)**	**ΣSAR (W/kg)**					
Hand SAR	Top	-	0.119	0.119					
	Bottom	1.205	0.119	1.324					
	Front	0.218	0.119	0.337					
	Rear	1.207	0.119	1.326					
	Right	0.109	0.119	0.228					
	Left	0.082	0.119	0.201					

13.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

14. IEEE Std 1528 –MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

750 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.5	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.5 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.0	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

750 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.4	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.4 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.1 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.0	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.0 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

835 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.0	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.0 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.8	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.8 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.7	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.0 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

835 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.3	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.3 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.7	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.7 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.7	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

1800 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.4	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.4 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.0	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.0	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

1800 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.3	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.3 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.2	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.0 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

1900 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 3.9	Normal	1	0.64	± 3.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.2	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.7	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

1900 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.1 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.9	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.9 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.1 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.0 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

2450 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 3.8	Normal	1	0.64	± 3.8 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.1 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

2450 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.0	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.0 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.8	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.8 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.0	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.7	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.0 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

2600 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.4	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.4 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.2	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.0	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 1.9	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.1 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

2600 MHz Body (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.0	Normal	1	1	± 6.0 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.1 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.0	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 1.8	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.0 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.0	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 24 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std 1528 (2013)

5300 MHz Head (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.4	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.4 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.1 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. – Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

5300 MHz Body (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.2	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.2 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.7	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.7 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

5600 MHz Head (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.1 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.3	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

5600 MHz Body (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.3	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.3 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 3.9	Normal	1	0.6	± 3.9 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

5800 MHz Head (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 3.8	Normal	1	0.64	± 3.8 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.2	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.2 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

5800 MHz Body (SN: 3930)

Error Description	Uncertainty value ±%	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	Standard (1g)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System						
Probe calibration	± 6.6	Normal	1	1	± 6.6 %	∞
Axial isotropy	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	± 9.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 5.5 %	∞
Boundary Effects	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Probe Linearity	± 4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.7 %	∞
Detection limits	± 0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.15 %	∞
Readout Electronics	± 1.0	Normal	1	1	± 1.0 %	∞
Response time	± 0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.46 %	∞
Integration time	± 2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.5 %	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	± 3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Probe Positioner	± 0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.23 %	∞
Probe Positioning	± 2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	± 1.7 %	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	± 1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 0.58 %	∞
Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	± 2.9	Normal	1	1	± 2.9 %	145
Device Holder	± 3.6	Normal	1	1	± 3.6 %	5
Power Drift	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.9 %	∞
Physical Parameters						
Phantom Shell	± 4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	± 2.3 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	± 4.1	Normal	1	0.64	± 4.1 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Target)	± 5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	± 2.9 %	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	± 4.4	Normal	1	0.6	± 4.4 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	± 2.2	Rectangular	√3	0.78	± 1.3 %	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	± 2.1	Rectangular	√3	0.23	± 1.2 %	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty					**± 12 %**	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)					**± 25 %**	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE P1528 (2013)

15. CONCLUSION

Measurement Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under the worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are every complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role impossible biological effect are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease).

Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

16. REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003,Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid& Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct.1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bio electromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio communication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225,D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] 615223 D01 802 16e WI-Max SAR Guidance v01, Nov. 13, 2009

[30] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de September de 2009.

[31] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body(frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.